

**SPECIFICATION FOR  
LOCAL PANELS**

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 5 OF 6

4.3 The vendor shall conduct the following tests as a minimum requirement:

4.3.1 Routine Tests

1. High Voltage (H.V.)
2. Insulation Resistance (I.R.)
3. Functional

4.3.2 Type Tests

1. Enclosure Class Test



## SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A	
VOLUME	II B
SECTION	D
REV. NO. 03	DATE : 16-09-2013
SHEET	6 OF 6

### 5.0 SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

#### 5.1 Commissioning Spares and consumables

The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.

#### 5.2. Mandatory Spares

The bidder shall offer alongwith main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.

#### 5.3. Recommended Spares

The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation alongwith unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.

### 6.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

#### 6.1 The bidder shall furnish the following documents in required number of copies along with the bid :

1. Data Sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0
2. General Arrangement Drawing.
3. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices.
4. Quality Plan.

#### 6.2 The vendor shall furnish the following documents in required number as agreed after the award of contract:

1. Data Shee No. PES-145A-DS2-0
2. GA Drawing indicating layout of instruments, construction details, foundation details, cable gland plate alongwith cable glands and all details mentioned in this specification.
3. Control Schematic Diagram along with grouping of different terminals for various functions.
4. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices with selected options clearly marked.
5. O&M Manuals.
6. "As Built" Drawing.
7. CDs.

### 7.0 MARKING AND PACKING

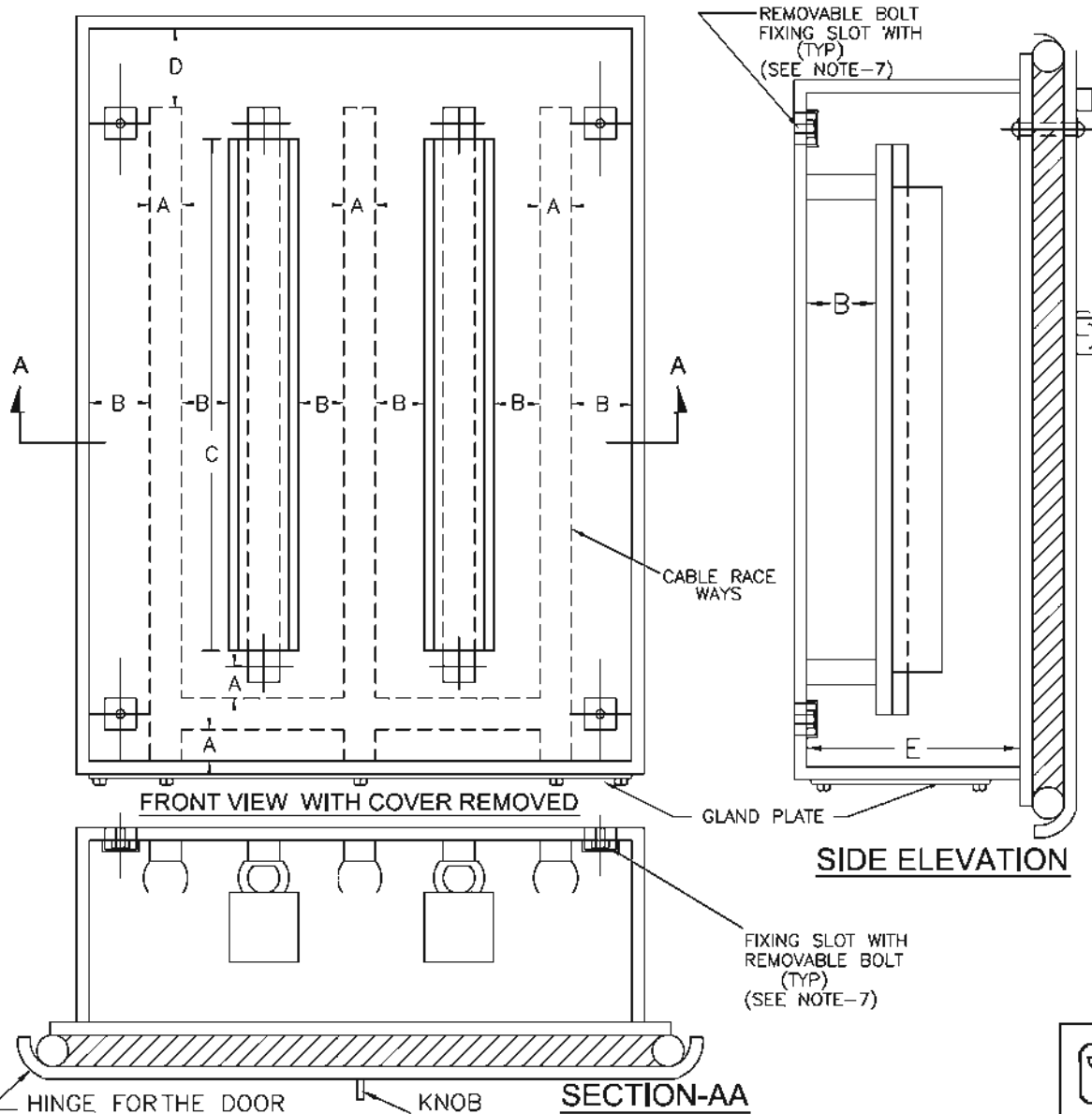
#### 7.1 Panel with all instruments / devices mounted on it shall be suitably packed & protected for the entire period of despatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrosion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in Transit and storage in open.

### 8.0 APPLICABLE DATA SHEET FORMS

This document shall be read with one or more of the following data sheet forms :

- |                                   |   |                               |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| - Data sheet A&B for Local Panels | : | Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0 |
| - Data sheet C for Local Panels   | : | Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS2-0 |

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



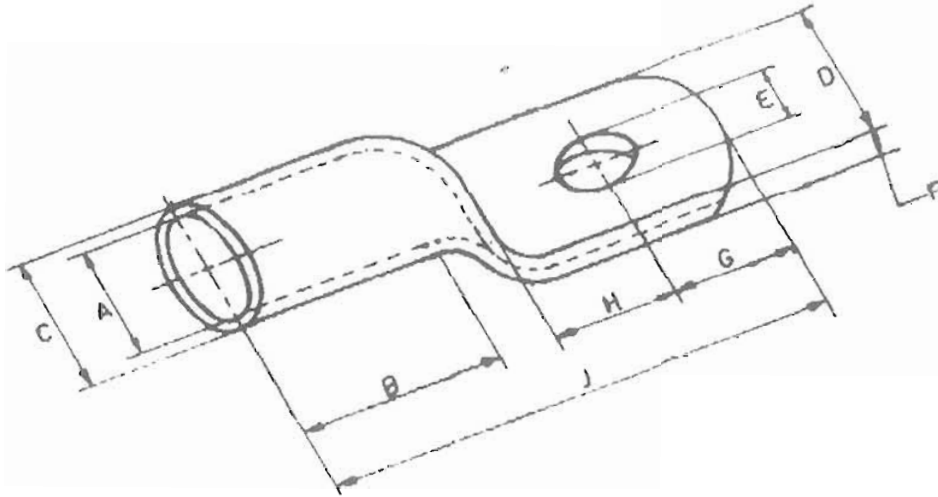
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी  
**NTPC**


**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

										PROJECT <b>TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PLANT</b>					
										TITLE <b>G.A. OF JUNCTION BOX</b>					
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
												A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-017	D
Page 273 of 516 CLEARED BY															

This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NTPC LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



S.No.	Conductor Size HT Power Cables	E (Dimensions in mm)
1	95 sq.mm	13
2	150 sq.mm	17
3	300 sq.mm	17

RA	FOR TENDER PURPOSE									
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH	
		CLEARED BY								
 <b>NTPC LTD.</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION		PROJECT <b>STANDARD</b>								
TITLE		TYPICAL DRAWING FOR CABLE LUG								
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	0000-211-POE-A-051						REV. NO.	
A4	NTS								JA	



**Cheklist for Serial Communication between DCS System and Foreign Device**

**A Device Specific :**

SN	Parameters	Options available	Remarks if any
1	Model No.& Make of Device		
2	Communications Link Options	<input type="checkbox"/> Multidrop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer to Peer <input type="checkbox"/> N/w topology attached	
3	Protocol Mode (Device is a)	<input type="checkbox"/> Master <input type="checkbox"/> Slave <input type="checkbox"/> Master/Slave	
4	Protocol	<input type="checkbox"/> RTU <input type="checkbox"/> ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> Other -----	
5	Master	<input type="checkbox"/> System maxDNA <input type="checkbox"/> Other -----	
6	Redundancy Requirements	Yes / No	
7	Dist.bet.DCS System & Device*	<input type="checkbox"/> ----- Feet <input type="checkbox"/> ----- Meters	

**B Electrical Specific :**

1	Interface Type	<input type="checkbox"/> RS232 <input type="checkbox"/> RS422 <input type="checkbox"/> RS485	
2	Wiring at Device end	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wire <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wire	
3	Transmission Channel	<input type="checkbox"/> Half Duplex <input type="checkbox"/> Full Duplex	
4	Baud Rates (bps)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1200 <input type="checkbox"/> 2400 <input type="checkbox"/> 4800 <input type="checkbox"/> 9600 <input type="checkbox"/> 19200	
5	Databits	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	
6	Stopbits	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	
7	Parity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Odd <input type="checkbox"/> Even	
8	H/w & Software Handshake	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9	Response Timeout time (Sec)	<input type="checkbox"/> ----- <input type="checkbox"/> Configurable timeout	
10	Data Formats Supported	<input type="checkbox"/> Boolean <input type="checkbox"/> Real <input type="checkbox"/> Char <input type="checkbox"/> Sn.Int <input type="checkbox"/> UnSn.Int	
11	Transmission mode	<input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous <input type="checkbox"/> Synchronous	

**C Application Specific : \***

1	Primary Function*	<input type="checkbox"/> Data Acquisition <input type="checkbox"/> Data Acquisition & Control	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Download parameter sets	
2	Analog Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
3	Analog Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
4	Digital Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
5	Digital Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
6	Memory / Flag Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
7	Memory / Flag Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	

**D Hardware Specific :**

1	Cable type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Boolean cable <input type="checkbox"/> Twisted pair cable	
2	Cable Details Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
3	Any specific Converter required	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Details enclosed	

**E Device Documents :**

1	Manufacturer's Documents*	<input type="checkbox"/> Tech., Spec. <input type="checkbox"/> Operating Manual	
---	---------------------------	---	--

**\*Notes:**

A6: To identify converter requirement and cable length.

C: Sr.no.1 to 7 are required to be furnished for interface:such as Tagname,Description,point type,modbus(Register) address,EU,range & device address.

C1: What is the primary purpose of the communication link?


E1: Req'd. Contents : This document must provide an overview of the device including its intended use.(a general tech,communication & electrical details)





**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**


SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I


**INSTRUMENTATION CABLE  
INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION  
PHILOSOPHY**


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
1.00.00	<b>INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CONTROL &amp; POWER SUPPLY CABLE, INTERNAL WIRING AND ELECTRICAL FIELD CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL (CABLE SUB-TRAYS ETC)</b>			
1.01.00	<b>General requirements</b>			
1.01.01	All cables including special cables, internal wiring and electrical field construction material shall conform to this specification, Employer approved detail engineering drawings & documents and the latest edition of the relevant standards & guidelines. The Bidder shall furnish all material and services required for the completeness of the work identified in his scope as per this specification.			
1.01.02	The Contractor shall supply, erect, terminate and test all instrumentation cables for control and instrumentation equipment/devices/systems included under Contractor's scope and ensuring completeness of the control system.			
1.01.03	Any other application where it is felt that instrumentation cables are required due to system/operating condition requirements, are also to be provided by Contractor.			
1.01.04	cables for connection of peripherals etc. (under Contractor's scope) are also to be furnished by the Contractor.			
1.01.05	Contractor shall supply all cable erection and laying hardware from the main trunk routes like branch cable trays/sub-trays, supports, flexible conduits, cable glands, lugs, pull boxes etc. on as required basis for all the systems covered under this specification.			
1.01.06	Wherever the quantity has been defined as on as required basis, the same are to be furnished by contractor on as required basis within his quoted lump sum price without any further cost implication to the Employer.			
2.00.00	<b>SPECIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION CABLE</b>			
2.01.00	<b>Common Requirements</b>			
	S. No.	Property	Requirement	
	1	Operating Voltage	225 V (peak value)	
	2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS-10810 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.	
	3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 205 Deg C for Type-C cables & heat resistant cables, at 70 Deg C for all other type of cables.	
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 1 OF 13	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
2.02.00	S. No.	Property	Requirement		
	4.	Marking :- a. Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters to be provided at every one meter on outer sheath.  b. Marking to read 'FRLS' to be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath except for Type-C cable  c. Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided on outer sheath.			
	5.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet		
	6.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.		
	7.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm		
	8.	CAGE-CLAMP suitability	To be provided		
	9.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue color.		
	10.	Others	Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.		
	<b>Specific Requirements</b>				
	<b>Specification Requirements</b>		<b>Type-A cable</b>	<b>Type-B cable</b>	<b>Type F &amp; G cable</b>
<b>A. CONDUCTORS</b>					
Cross section area		0.5 sq. mm			
Conductor material	ANSI type KX	ANSI type SX	Annealed bare copper	ANSI type KX	
Colour code	Yellow-Red	Black-Red	As per VDE-815	Yellow-Red	
Conductor Grade	As per ANSI MC 96.1		Electrolytic	As per ANSI MC 96.1	
No & dia of strands		7x0.3 mm (nom)			
No. of Pairs	2	2	2/4/8/12/16/24 / 48	2	
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2		SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 2 OF 13	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
	<b>Specification Requirements</b>	<b>Type-A cable</b>	<b>Type-B cable</b>	<b>Type F &amp; G cable</b>	<b>Type-C cable</b>	
	Max. conductor loop resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	As per ANSI MC 96.1		73.4	As per ANSI MC 96.1	
	Reference Standard	As per ANSI MC 96.1		VDE : 0815	As per ANSI MC 96.1	
	<b>B. INSULATION</b>					
	Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3			Teflon (i.e. extruded FEP)	
	Thickness in mm (Min/Max)	0.25/0.35			0.4 / 0.50 (nominal)	
	Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10 <sup>14</sup> at 20 deg. C & 1x10 <sup>11</sup> at 70 deg. C.			2.8x 10 <sup>14</sup> at 20 deg. C & 2x10 <sup>11</sup> at 205 deg. C.	
	<b>C. PAIRING &amp; TWISTING</b>					
	Max. lay of pairs (mm)	50				
	Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair	Yes		Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair	
	Bunch ( Unit Formation) for more than 4P	N.A	To be provided		N.A	
	Conductor /pair identification as per VDE0815	N.A.	To be provided		N.A.	
	<b>D. SHIELDING</b>					
	Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape				
	Individual pair shielding	No	To be provided for F-type cable		No	
Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	No	0.028mm (28 micron)		No		
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2		SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 3 OF 13		


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
	Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided			
	Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	0.055 mm (55 micron)			
	Coverage / Overlapping	100% / 20%			
	Drain wire provided for individual shield	N.A.	Yes (for F-type) Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Dia of strands- 0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper		N.A.
	Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes, Size- 0.5 sqmm, No of strands-7, Dia of strands- 0.3mm, Annealed Tin coated copper			
	<b>E. FILLERS</b> (if applicable)				
	Non-hygroscopic, flame retardant	To be provided			
	<b>F. OUTER SHEATH</b>				
	Material	Extruded PVC compound YM1 with FRLS properties			Teflon (i.e. extruded FRP)
	Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm			0.4 mm
	Nominal Thickness at any point	>1.8 mm			0.5 mm
	Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required			
	Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTM-D-2863	29 %			N.A.
	Minimum Temperature index as per ASTM-D-2863	250 deg.C			N.A.
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2		SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 4 OF 13	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	<b>Specification Requirements</b>	<b>Type-A cable</b>	<b>Type-B cable</b>	<b>Type F &amp; G cable</b>	<b>Type-C cable</b>
	Maximum Acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%			N.A.
	Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD-2843	60% (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)			N.A.
	Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5,VDE-816			VDE207 Part 6 ASTM D2116
	<b>G. Electrical Parameters</b>				
	Mutual Capacitance Between Conductors At 0.8 KHz (Max.)	200 nF/km	120 nF/km for F type 100 nF/km for G-type		200 nF/km
	Insulation Resistance (Min.)	100 M Ohm/Km			
	Cross Talk Figure (Min.) At 0.8 KHz	60 dB	60 dB	60dB	
	Characteristic Impedance (Max) At 1 KHz	N.A.	320 OHM FOR F-TYPE 340 OHM FOR G-TYPE		N.A.
	Attenuation Figure At 1 KHz (Max)	N.A.	1.2 db/km		N.A.
	<b>H. COMPLETE CABLE</b>				
	Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.			N.A.
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2		SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 5 OF 13	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	<b>Specification Requirements</b>	<b>Type-A cable</b>	<b>Type-B cable</b>	<b>Type F &amp; G cable</b>	<b>Type-C cable</b>
	Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification			As per manufacturer's standard subject to employer's approval
	<b>I. CABLE DRUM</b>				
	Type	Non-returnable wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to entire drum) or steel drum.			
	Length	1000 m $\pm$ 5% for up to & including 12 pairs 500 m $\pm$ 5% for above 12 pairs			
<p>Note: Heat resistant instrumentation cable shall have same specification as of G/F type instrumentation cable as specified above, except that insulation and outer sheath material shall be Teflon and cable shall be suitable for continuous operation at 205 Deg. C</p>					
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2		SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 6 OF 13	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																																				
3.07.00	Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.																																																				
4.00.00	<b>SPCIFICATION OF CONTROL &amp; POWER SUPPLY CABLES</b>  Refer Electrical sub-sections																																																				
5.00.00	<b>INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY</b>  The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted Group Junction Boxes (JBs) at strategic locations (where large concentration of signals are available, e.g. valves limit & torque switches, switchgear) is done and consequently cable with higher number of pairs are extensively used. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given Table A.  <b>TABLE A: CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Application</th> <th colspan="2">Type Of Termination</th> <th rowspan="2">Type Of Cable</th> </tr> <tr> <th>FROM (A)</th> <th>TO (B)</th> <th>END A</th> <th>END B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)</td> <td>Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Post mount cage clamp type.</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR</td> <td>Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F,G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTD heads</td> <td>Local junction box</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermocouple</td> <td>Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>A, B, C*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Field mounted Instrument</td> <td>Local JB / Group JB</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F,G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTD</td> <td>Temperature transmitter</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Screwed, Cage clamp type</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermocouple</td> <td>Temperature transmitter</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Screwed, Cage clamp type</td> <td>A, B, C*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR</td> <td>Group JB</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F,G</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable	FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B	Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G	Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F	Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*	Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F	Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*	Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable																																																	
FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B																																																		
Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G																																																	
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G																																																	
RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F																																																	
Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*																																																	
Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G																																																	
RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F																																																	
Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*																																																	
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G																																																	
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 7 OF 13																																																		


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
<p>6.00.00</p> <p>6.01.00</p>	<b>Application</b>		<b>Type Of Termination</b>		<b>Type Of Cable</b>
	<b>FROM (A)</b>	<b>TO (B)</b>	<b>END A</b>	<b>END B</b>	
	Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB / MCC/SWGR	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	F,G
	Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug-in connector / other system as per Mfr.'s Standard	Internal wiring
	Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug in connector / Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plug-in connect or at one end)
	DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standard
<p>6.00.00</p> <p>6.01.00</p>	<p>Notes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Normally 10% spare cores shall be provided when the numbers of pairs of cables are more than four pairs, except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard.</li> <li>2 For analog signals, individual pair shielding &amp; overall shielding &amp; for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided.</li> <li>3 * For high temperature applications only.</li> <li>4 . For connection between field/JB and DDCMIS marshalling cabinet Minimum 4 pair instrumentation cable shall be used.</li> <li>5 All the spare cores of instrumentation cable have to be terminated in Marshalling cabinets/ DCS panel end.</li> <li>6 Not used.</li> </ol> <p><b>6.00.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS</b></p> <p>6.01.00 All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, temperature transmitters, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post</p>				
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 8 OF 13		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS								
	<p>mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the Bidder and the technical details of the same including width etc. shall be subject to Employer's approval.</p>								
6.02.00	<p>All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.</p>								
6.03.00	<p>The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.</p>								
6.04.00	<p>For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, Thermocouple, RTD, etc. in Local Junction Boxes, etc, refer Drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.</p>								
6.05.00	<p>The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.</p>								
7.00.00	<p><b>INTERNAL PANELS/ SYSTEM CABINETS WIRING</b></p>								
7.01.00	<p>Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi-stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.</p>								
7.02.00	<p>All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. etched on tightly fitted ferrules at both ends. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.</p>								
7.03.00	<p>All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.</p>								
7.04.00	<p>All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.</p>								
7.05.00	<p>All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by Bidder.</p>								
7.06.00	<p>Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>(i)</td> <td>Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.</td> <td>0.5 Sq.mm.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii)</td> <td>Power supply and internal illumination.</td> <td>2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)</td> </tr> </table>		(i)	Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.	0.5 Sq.mm.	(ii)	Power supply and internal illumination.	2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)	
(i)	Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.	0.5 Sq.mm.							
(ii)	Power supply and internal illumination.	2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)							
<p>FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES</p>	<p>PAGE 9 OF 13</p>						

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS											
8.02.00	<p>Cables shall be segregated as per IEEE Std.-422. In vertically stacked trays, the higher voltage cable shall be in higher position and instrumentation cable shall be in bottom tier of the tray stack. The distance between instrumentation cables and those of other system shall be as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>914 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From 415V tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>610 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From control cable tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>305 mm</td> </tr> </table>			From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system	-	914 mm	From 415V tray system	-	610 mm	From control cable tray system	-	305 mm
From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system	-	914 mm										
From 415V tray system	-	610 mm										
From control cable tray system	-	305 mm										
8.03.00	<p>Cables shall terminate in the enclosure through cable glands. All cable glands shall be properly gasketed. Sealing (to prevent ingress of dust entry and propagation of fire) shall be provided for all floor slots used for cable entrance. Compression cable glands (double for armoured and single for other cables) shall be provided.</p>											
8.04.00	<p>Not in use</p>											
8.05.00	<p>The cables emanating from redundant equipment/devices shall be routed through different paths. The above segregation of cables &amp; wiring for redundant equipments/devices shall be in accordance with IEEE-Std-422.</p>											
9.00.00	<p><b>CABLE LAYING AND ACCESSORIES</b></p>											
9.01.00	<p><b>CABLE LAYING</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Cables shall be laid strictly in line with cable schedule.</li> <li>2 Identification tags for cables. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indelible tags to be provided at all terminations, on both sides of wall or floor crossing, on each conduit/duct/pipe entry/exit, and at every 20 m in cable trench/tray.</li> </ul> </li> <li>3 Cable tray numbering and marking. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To be provided at every 10m and at each end of cable way &amp; branch connection.</li> </ul> </li> <li>4 No jointing is permissible for Instrumentation cables. For other cables Jointing for more than 250 Meters run of cable shall be permitted.</li> <li>5 Buried cable protection <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With concrete slabs; Route markers at every 20 Meters along the route &amp; at every bend.</li> </ul> </li> <li>6 Road Crossings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cables to pass through buried high density PE pipes encased in PCC. At least 300 mm clearance shall be provided between <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- HT power &amp; LT power cables,</li> <li>- LT power &amp; LT control/instrumentation cables,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ol>											
<p>FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B            BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-III-C4            INSTRUMENTATION CABLES</p>	<p>PAGE 10 OF 13</p>									

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>Spacing between cables of same voltage grade shall be in accordance with the derating criteria adopted for cable sizing.</p> <p>7 Segregation (physical isolation to prevent fire jumping)</p> <p>a All cable associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other Units.</p> <p>b Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire.</p> <p>8 Cable clamping</p> <p>All cables laid on trays shall be neatly dressed up &amp; suitably clamped/tied to the tray. For cables in trefoil formation, trefoil clamps shall be provided.</p> <p>9 Optical fiber cables ( OFCs ) :</p> <p>Outside Building Area - to be laid necessarily inside GI conduit with support from cable tray/Trestle structure</p> <p><b>Inside Building Area – to be laid on separate cable sub-trays</b></p> <p>While buried- in separate buried trench approx.1.0 meter depth, to be laid in 2" rodent proof HDPE conduits covered with sand, brick, laid breadth-wise and soil along the pipe line route by contractor;</p> <p>While crossing roads - to be laid in GI/ rodent proof HDPE conduits with sand filling at bottom and sand, soil filling at top with cement concrete;</p> <p>While crossing canals/river- to be laid in rodent proof HDPE conduits within hume pipe.</p> <p>10 Laying of Network Cable (UTP/STP) :</p> <p><b>Out side Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits with support from cable tray / Trestle structure.</b></p> <p><b>Inside Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits on separate cable sub-trays.</b></p>			
9.02.00	Bidder shall supply and install all cable accessories and fittings like Light Interface Units, Surge suppressors, Opto isolators, Interface Converters, Fibre Optic Card Cage, Fibre Optic Line Driver, Repeater / Modem (for Optical Fibre Cables), cable glands, grommets, lugs, termination kits etc. on as required basis.			
9.03.00	Cables, which terminate in cabinets of draw out sections shall have sufficient cable coiled in the bottom of the cabinet to permit full withdrawal of draw out sections without disconnecting the cables. When prefabricated cables with factory connectors on both ends are longer than required, the excess cable shall be coiled in the bottom of one or both termination cabinets.			
9.04.00	The Bidder shall be responsible for proper grounding of all equipment under this package. Further, proper termination of cable shields shall be verified and the grounding of the same shall be coordinated so as to achieve grounding of all instrumentation cable shields at same potential. This shall be completed prior to system tests.			
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 11 OF 13	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
9.05.00	The Contractor shall take full care while laying / installing cables as recommended by cable manufacturers regarding pulling tensions and cable bends. Cables damaged in any way during installation shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.			
10.00.00	<p><b>FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES</b></p> <p>(i) No. of ways            12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spares terminals.</p> <p>(ii) Material            and    4mm thick Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP). Thickness</p> <p>(iii) Type                            Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.</p> <p>(iv) Mounting clamps    Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The and accessories        brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall be of SS, included in Bidders scope of supply.</p> <p>(v) Type of terminal        Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size upto blocks                            2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>. A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.</p> <p>(vi) Protection Class    IP: 55 minimum for indoor &amp; IP-65 minimum for outdoor applications.</p> <p>(vii) Grounding                To be provided.</p> <p>(viii) Color                        RAL 7035</p>			
11.00.00	<b>CONDUITS</b>			
11.01.00	<p>Conduits shall be generally used for interconnecting cables from field instruments to Local JB's. All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanised rigid mild steel in accordance with IS: 9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant <b>terne coated steel</b> with , water leak, fire and rust proof protected <i>for the areas of Mills,Drum, Main Steam, RH steam Air Heaters and Furnace, BFPDT's</i> .</p> <p><i>And for remaining applications, water leak, fire and rust proof flexible GI conduits shall be provided.</i> The temperature rating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.</p>			
11.02.00	All rigid conduit fittings shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2667, 1976. Galvanized steel fitting shall be used with steel conduit. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanized steel. The end fittings shall be compatible with the flexible conduit supplied.			
11.03.00	Conduit sealing, explosion proof, dust proof and other types of special fittings shall be provided as required by these specifications and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed. Fittings installed outdoors and in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketed. Hazardous area fittings and conduits sealing shall conform with NEC requirements for the area classification.			
11.04.00	Contractor shall provide double locknuts on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded hubs and couplings. Water tight conduit unions and rain tight conduit hubs shall be			
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES	PAGE 12 OF 13	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	<p>utilised for all the application which shall be exposed to weather. Moisture pockets shall be eliminated from conduits.</p>			
11.05.00	<p>Conduits shall be securely fastened to all boxes and cabinets.</p>			
12.00.00	<p><b>CABLE SUB-TRAY &amp; SUPPORT</b></p>			
12.01.00	<p>The cable sub-trays and the supporting system, to be generally used between Local/Group JB's and the main cable trays and the same shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor. It is the assembly of sections and associated fittings forming a rigid structural system used to support the cable from the equipment or instrument enclosure upto the main cable trays (trunk route).</p>			
12.02.00	<p>The covers on the cable sub-trays shall be used for protection of cables in areas where damage may occur from falling objects, welding spark, corrosive environment, etc. &amp; shall be electrically continuous and solidly grounded.</p>			
<p>FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.:CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-III-C4 INSTRUMENTATION CABLES</p>	<p>PAGE 13 OF 13</p>	



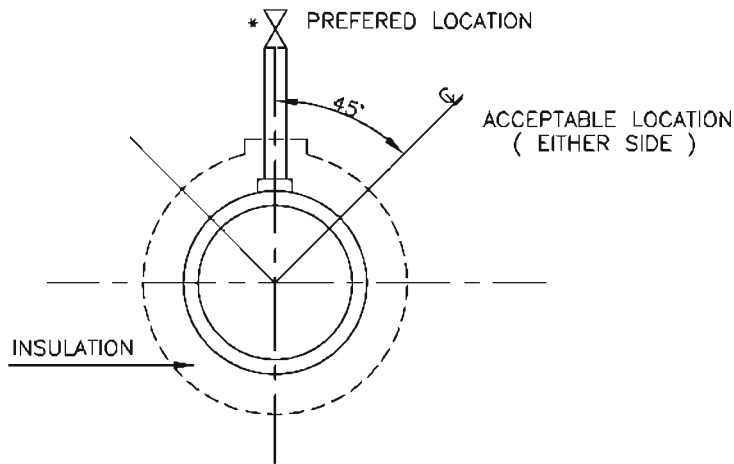
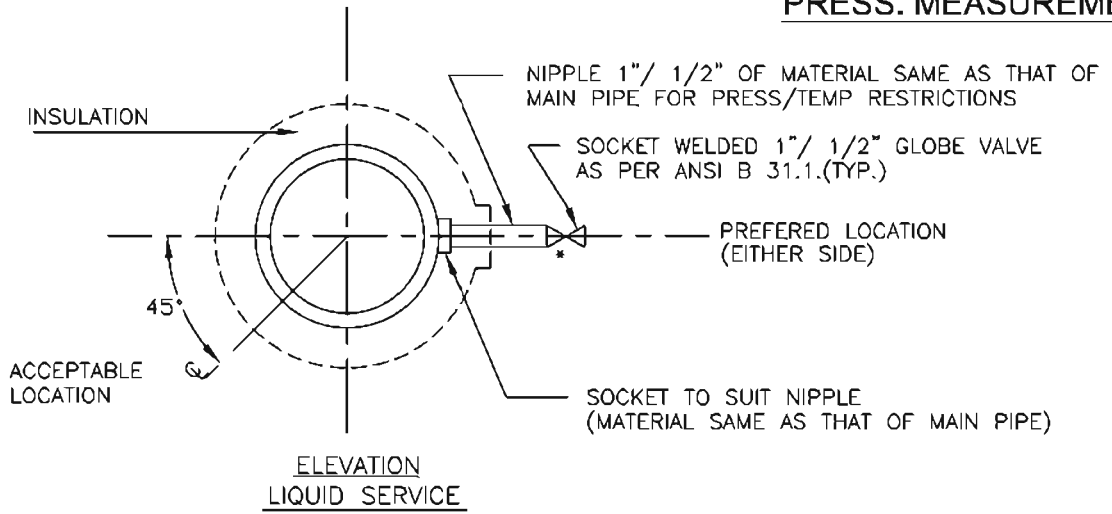
**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I

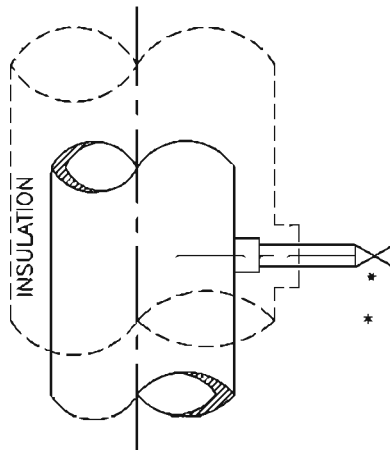
**INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS**

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

**PRESS. MEASUREMENT**



**ELEVATION  
STEAM SERVICE**  
**PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE**



**ELEVATION  
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE**  
**PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES**

\* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>.

**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

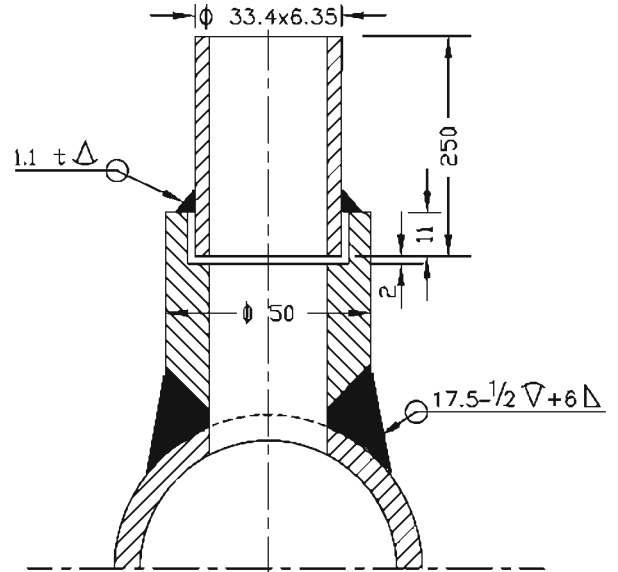
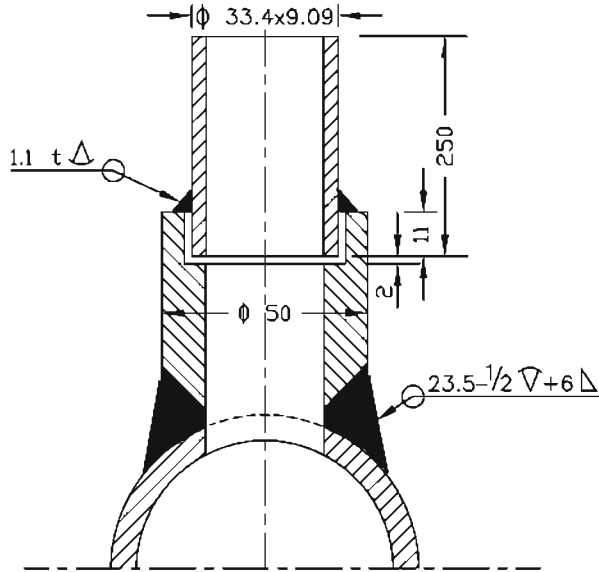
PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT							
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS							
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APFD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	ORG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A
A	FIRST ISSUE											16 A4	N.T.S.				

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

**PRESSURE MEASUREMENT**

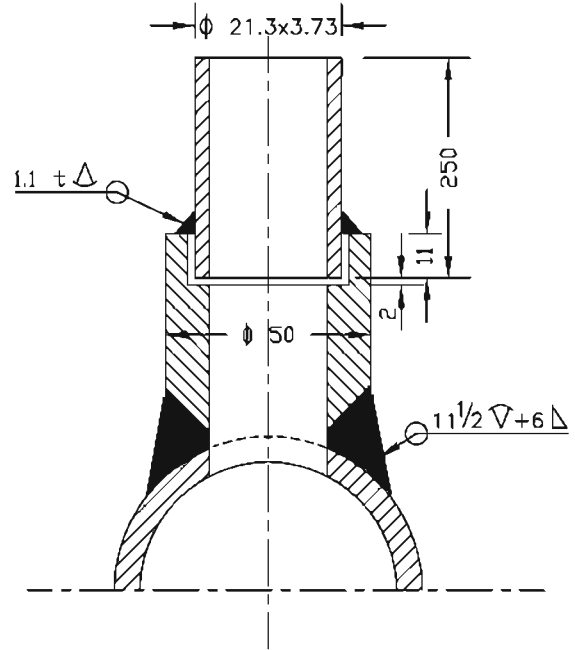
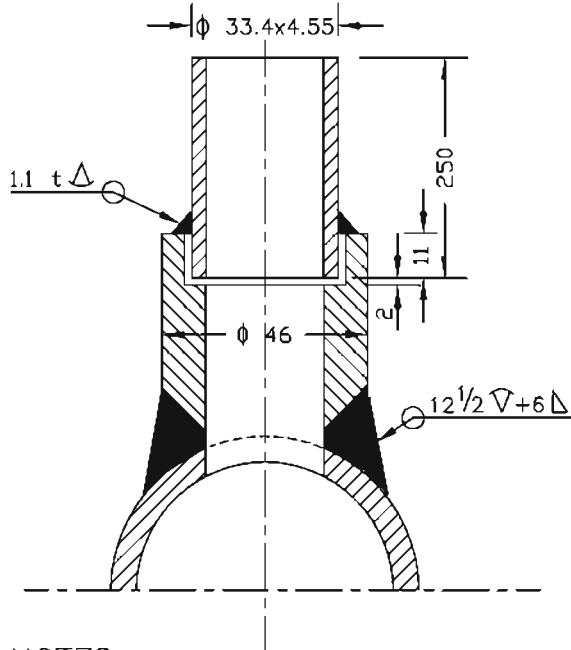
(SYSTEM PR. >40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)

(SYSTEM PR. >40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)

(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)



**NOTES:-**

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

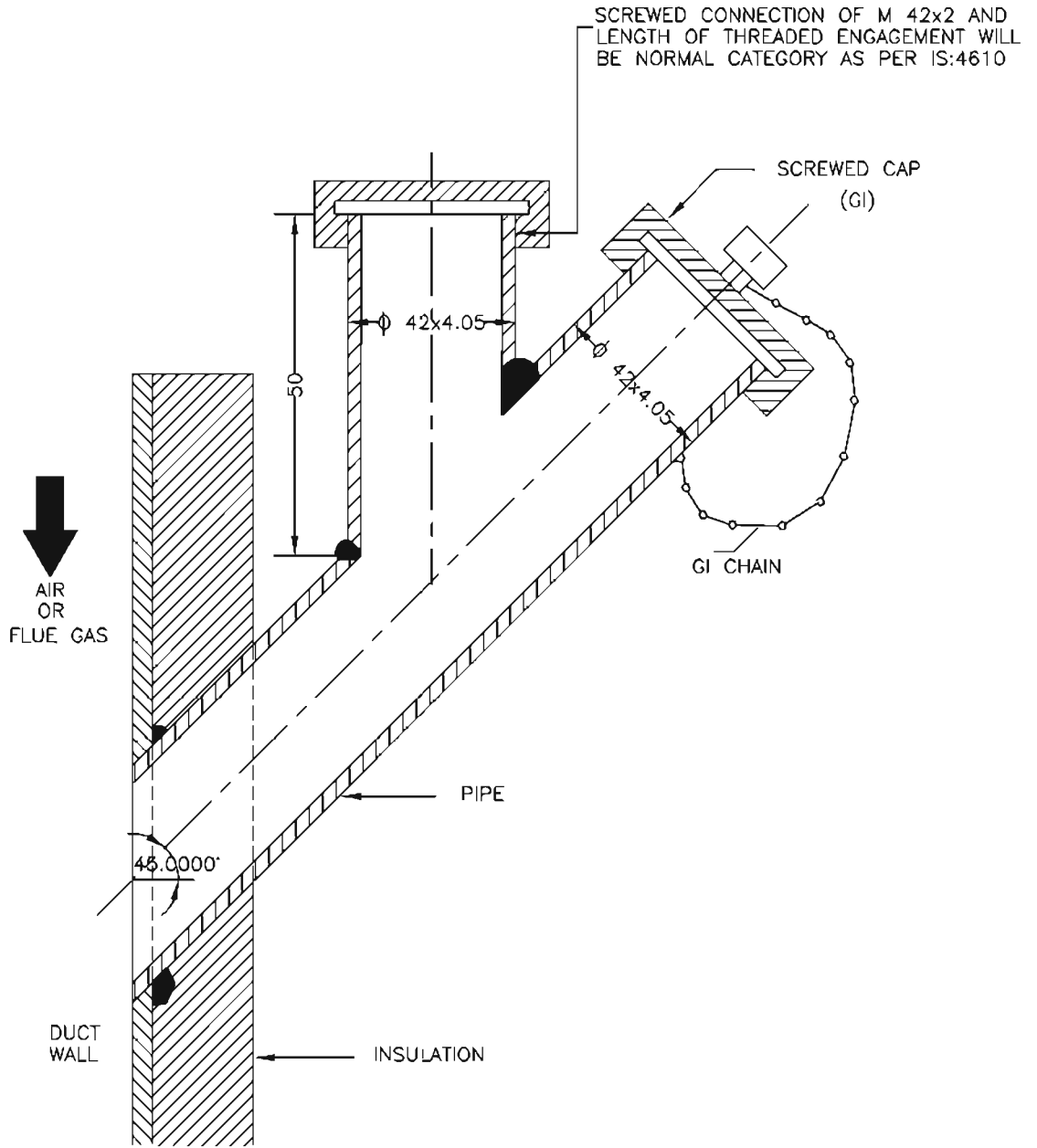
**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**



**NTPC LIMITED**  
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS					
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	CEI	ARCH.	APFD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	ORG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE											A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

# PRESS. MEASUREMENT



**NOTES:-**

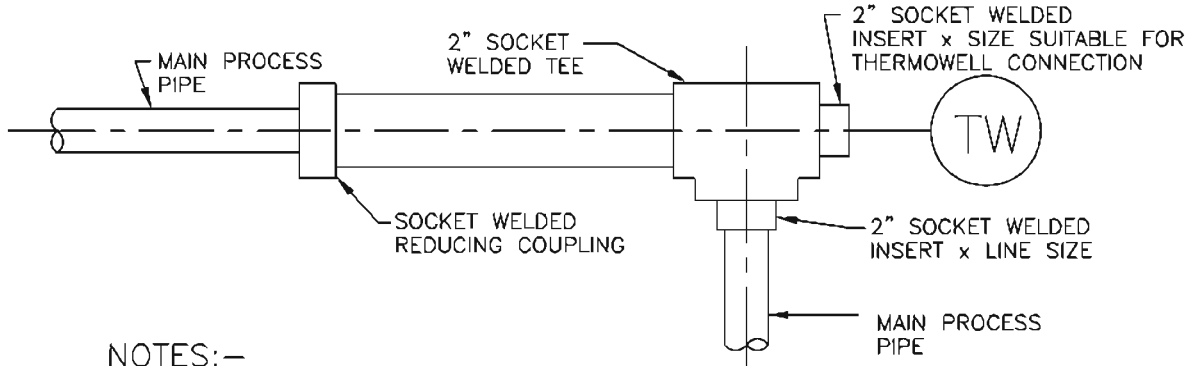
1. THIS TYPE OF PRESSURE CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT/FURNACE.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <p style="margin: 0;">एन टी पी सी <b>NTPC</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION</p> </div> </div>															
PROJECT <b>TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT</b>															
TITLE <b>INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS</b>															
A	FIRST ISSUE														
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	ORG. NO.	REV. NO.
												A4	N.T.S.	<b>0000-999-POI-A-035</b>	<b>A</b>
Cleared Page 294 of 516										Sh-3 of 14					

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

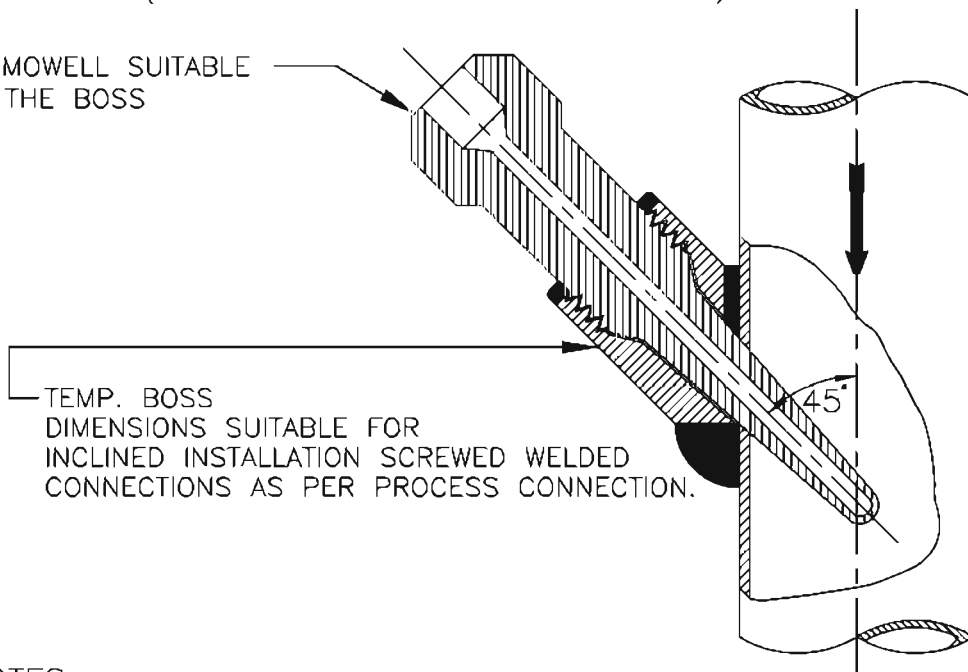
**TEMP. MEASUREMENT**



**NOTES:-**

1. THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION IS SUITABLE FOR THE PROCESS PIPE OF 2" NPS AND SMALLER.
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION 90° BEND MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL PLANE.
3. THE LENGTH OF THE LARGER PIPE SECTION SHALL BE MINIMUM 150mm (IT MUST BE GREATER THAN THERMOWELL LENGTH).

THERMOWELL SUITABLE FOR THE BOSS



TEMP. BOSS DIMENSIONS SUITABLE FOR INCLINED INSTALLATION SCREWED WELDED CONNECTIONS AS PER PROCESS CONNECTION.

**NOTES:-**

1. INCLINED INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MIN. 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF MIN. 3" SIZE OF MAIN PIPING SPECIFICATION SHALL BE USED.
3. THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS APPLICABLE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PIPE SECTION.
4. FOR STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL RUN.
5. THE EXPANDER SECTION SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH (ATLEAST 3-4 TIMES DIA OF THE MAIN PROCESS PIPE AT BOTH SIDE OF THE INSTALLED THERMOWELL).

**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**

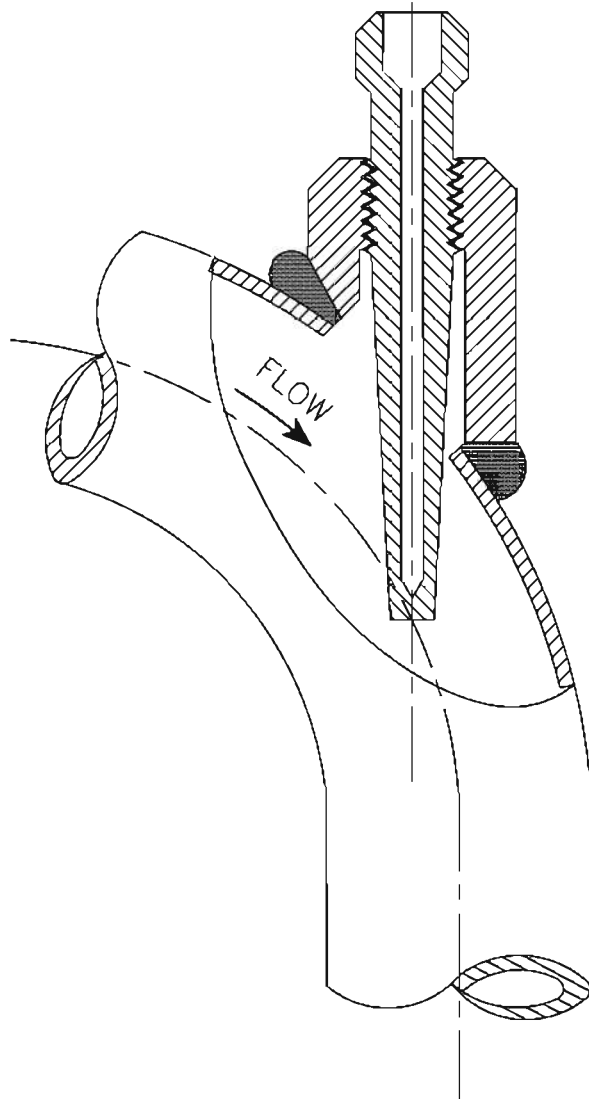


**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (SG PACKAGE)					
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS					
A	FIRST ISSUE														
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APFD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
												A4	N.T.S.	0000-999/102-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. FLOW INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MINIMUM 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF ELBOW FORM (AS SHOWN) OF MINIMUM 3" SIZE SHALL BE USED.
3. ELBOW EXPANDER SECTION IN HORIZONTAL PLANE MAY BE USED FOR LIQUID SERVICES. ONLY STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED IN VERTICAL PLAN.

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

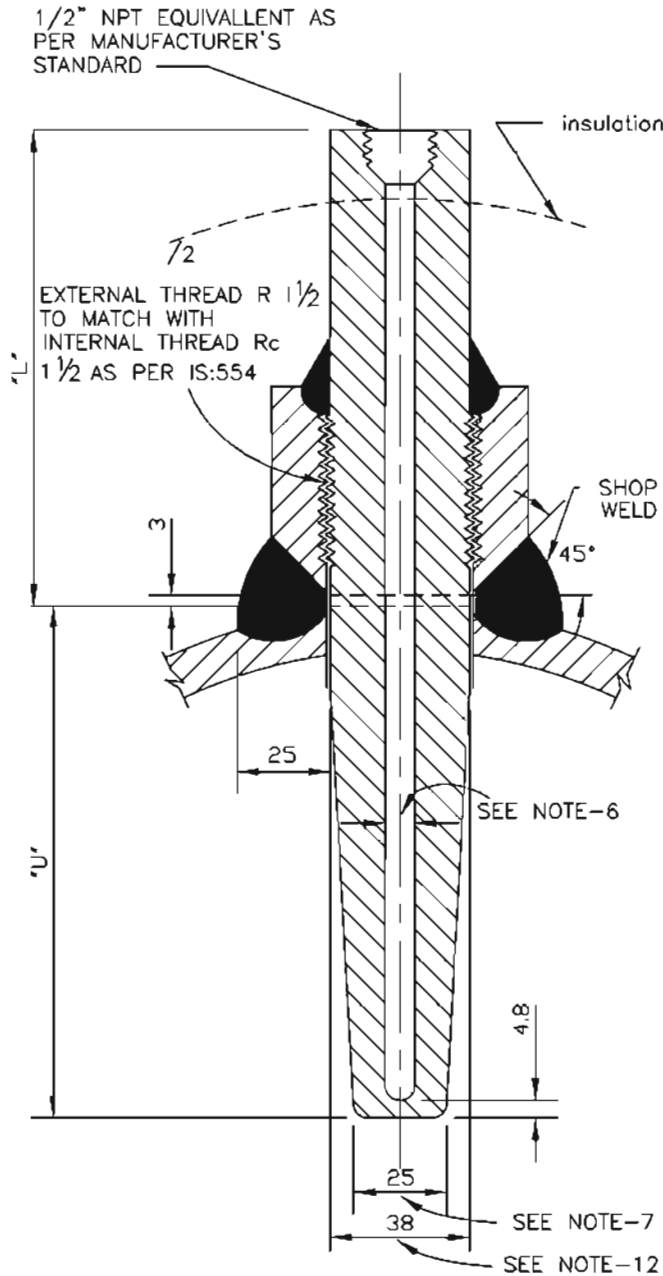
**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

										PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
										TITLE		INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS			
A	FIRST ISSUE									T.G.		21.08.16			
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	CEI	ARCH.	APFD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
												A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

**TEMP. MEASUREMENT**




**NOTES:-**

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS SHALL BE USED FOR THE PROCESS PRESS EQUAL/ABOVE 40 Kg/Cm2(g).
2. THE MATERIAL OF THE BOSS SHOULD BE SIMILAR TO THAT OF PIPING MATERIAL OF SPECIFICATION.
3. ALL WELD TO BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES BY MANUFACTURER.
4. MATERIAL OF THE THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
5. THERMOWELL SHALL BE DRILLED BARSTOCK TYPE.
6. INTERNAL BORE OF THE THERMOWELL SHOULD BE SELECTED BASED ON THE NORMAL SIZE OF THE SENSING ELEMENT AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
7. THE BOTTOM DIAMETER OF THE THERMOWELL TYPICALLY SHOWN HERE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO VARIATION BASED ON THE INTERNAL BORE OF THERMOWELL AND THICKNESS OF THERMOWELL MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND THE PROCESS PRESS.AND TEMP.,AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
8. THE TYPE OF TAPERED THERMOWELL SHALL BE USED FOR LIQUID VELOCITIES UP TO 92M.P.S.(300F.T.P.S.).
9. THERMOWELL WITH THE INSULATION LAG EXTENSIONS SHALL BE USED WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
10. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP. WELD THE BOSS ON THE PIPE AND DRILL THE HOLE IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE BOSS. PROVIDE INTERNAL THREAD AS PER IS:554 TO MATCH WITH THE THERMOWELL EXTERNAL THREAD.
11. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
12. WILL BE SUITABLE TO MATCH THE STUB DIMENSIONS AS PER RC 1 1/2
13. THE "U" & "L" DIMENSIONS SHALL BE BE SELECTED BASED ON PARTICULAR APPLICATION AND THE SAME SHALL BE SUBJECT TO OWNER'S APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
14. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

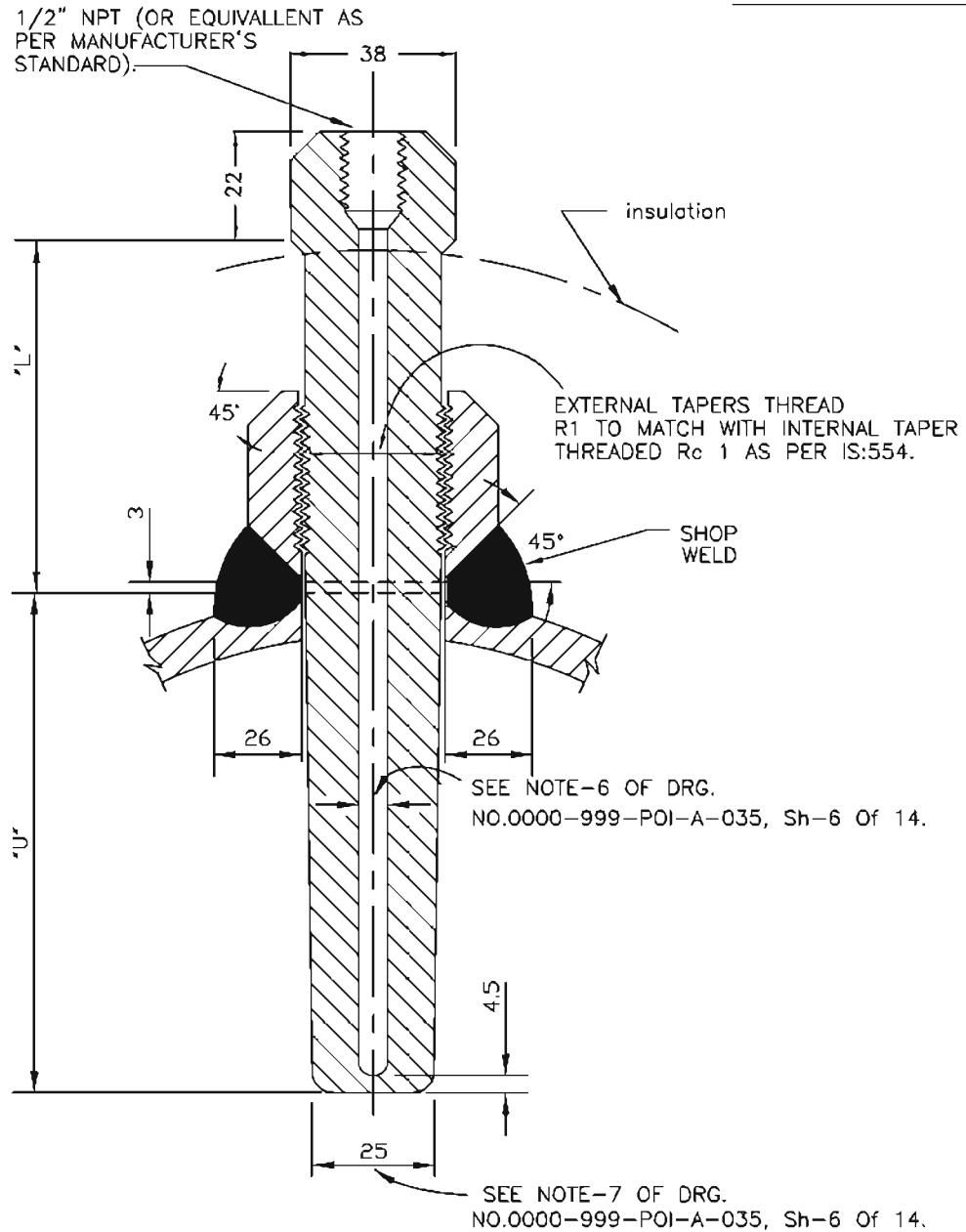
**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

										 <b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION							
										PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
										TITLE		INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS					
A	FIRST ISSUE									T.G.	21.06.12	SIZE	SCALE	ORG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	ORG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A
										Cleared		Page 297 of 516		A4		N.T.S.	
														Sh-6 of 14			

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

**TEMP. MEASUREMENT**



**NOTES:-**

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE BELOW 40 Kg/Cm<sup>2</sup>(g)/400°C
2. FOR PRESSURE TIGHT JOINTS THE BOSS SHOULD HAVE INTERNAL TAPERED PIPE THREAD Rc 1 AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT SHOULD BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.
3. PIPES HAVING PROBABILITY OF PROLONGED VIBRATION SEAL WELDING MAY BE DONE ALL AROUND AFTER TIGHTENING THERMOWELL WITHIN THE BOSS.
4. SEE NOTES-2 TO 14 OF DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14.

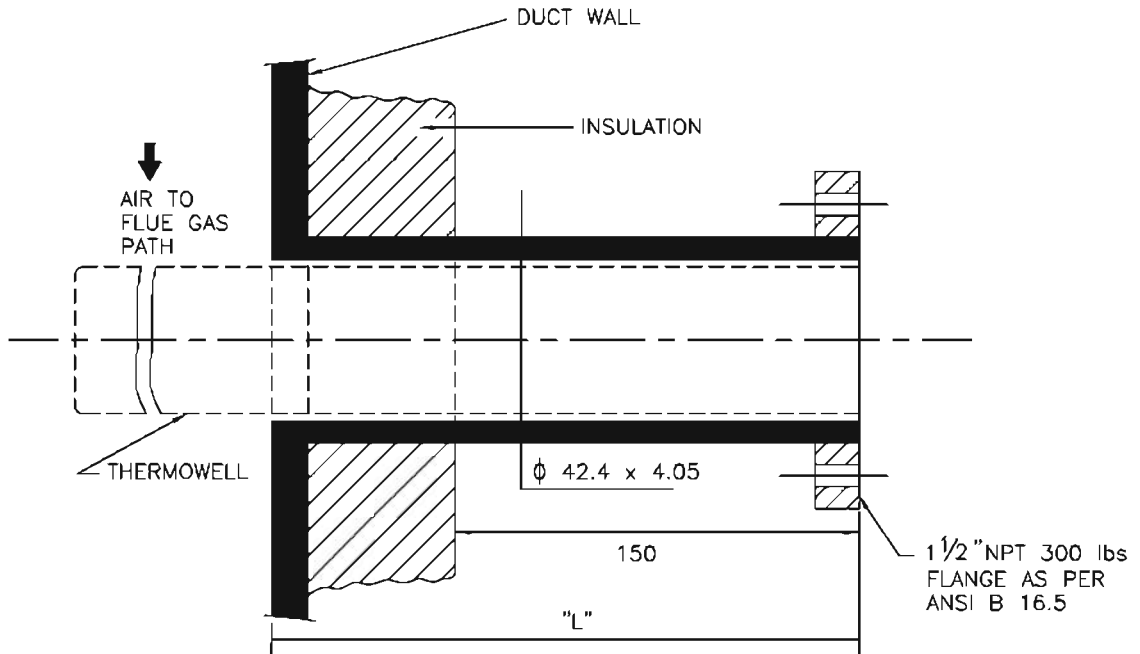
**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT							
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS							
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.		31.08.13	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APFD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A
Cleared Page 298 of 516										A4	N.T.S.			Sh-7 of 14			

**TEMP. MEASUREMENT**



**NOTES:—**

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT.
2. MATERIAL OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
3. EXTERNAL CONNECTION SHALL BE OF SLIP ON FLANGED TYPE AND THERMOWELL DESIGN SHALL BE AS PER ASME.PTC-19.3 (REFER NOTES 9&10 OF DRG.NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14).
4. BIDDER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE COUNTER FLANGED AND THERMOWELL (ALONG WITH TEMP. ELEMENT).
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

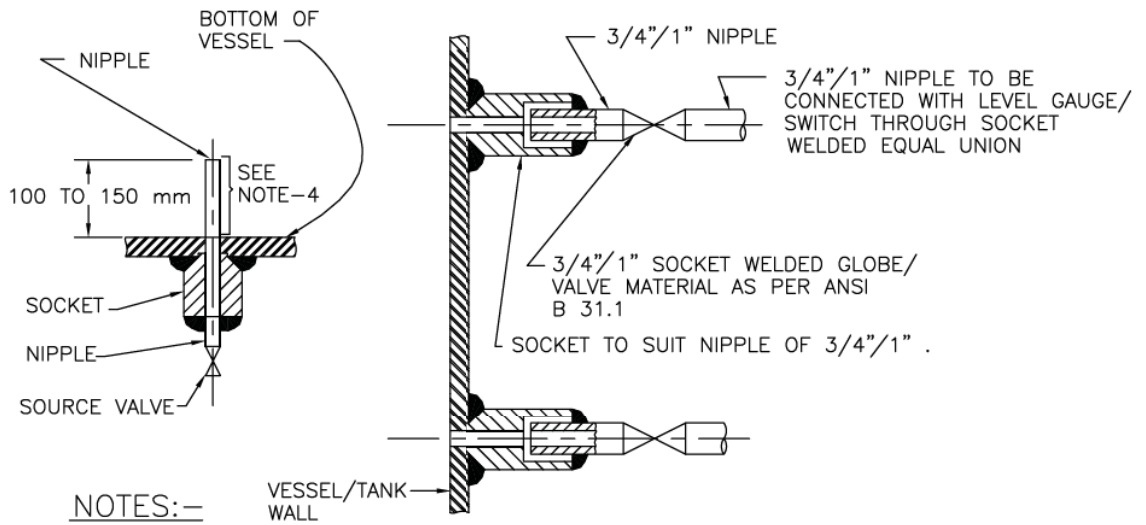
PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE	INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS	
DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO. A

REV. NO.	A	DESCRIPTION	FIRST ISSUE	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A
----------	---	-------------	-------------	-------	--------	-------	---	---	---	-----	-------	-------	------	------	-------	----------	--------------------	----------	---

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

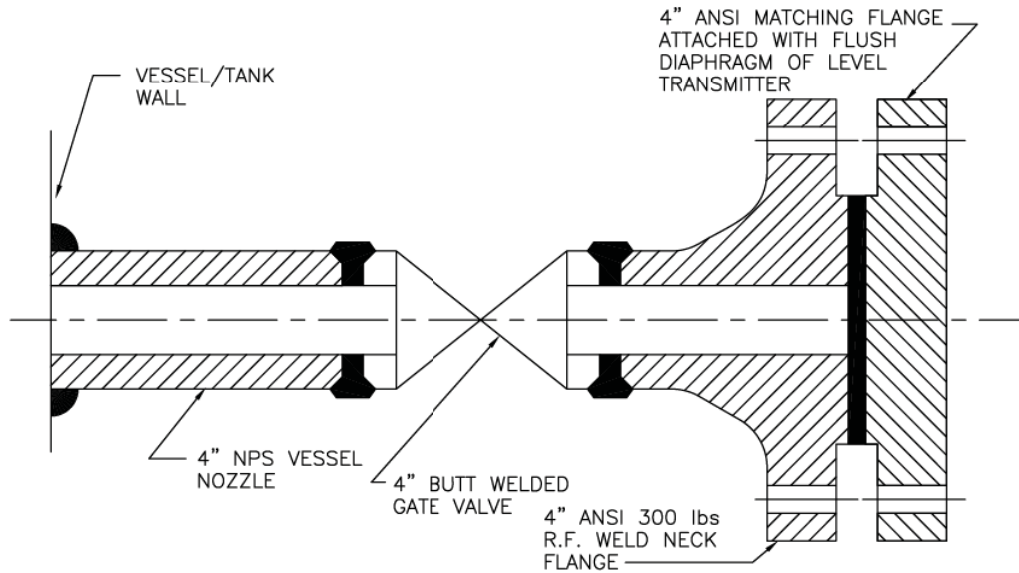
This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

## LEVEL MEASUREMENT



**NOTES:-**

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



**NOTES:-**

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**

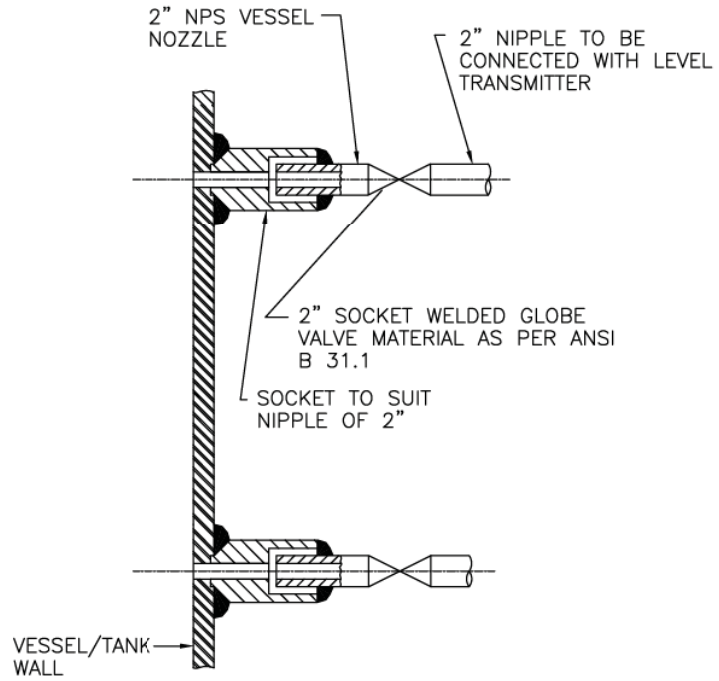


**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT <b>TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT</b>															
TITLE <b>INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS</b>															
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO. <b>0000-999-POI-A-035</b>	REV. NO. <b>A</b>
A	FIRST ISSUE										T.G.	51.08.12	16A4	N.T.S.	Sh-13 of 14

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

## LEVEL MEASUREMENT



### NOTES:—

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
3. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

<b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION									
PROJECT					TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT				
TITLE					INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS				
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH. APPD. DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE								T.G. 31.08.12
SIZE					SCALE				
16A4					N.T.S.				
DRG. NO.					0000-999-POI-A-035				
REV. NO.					A				

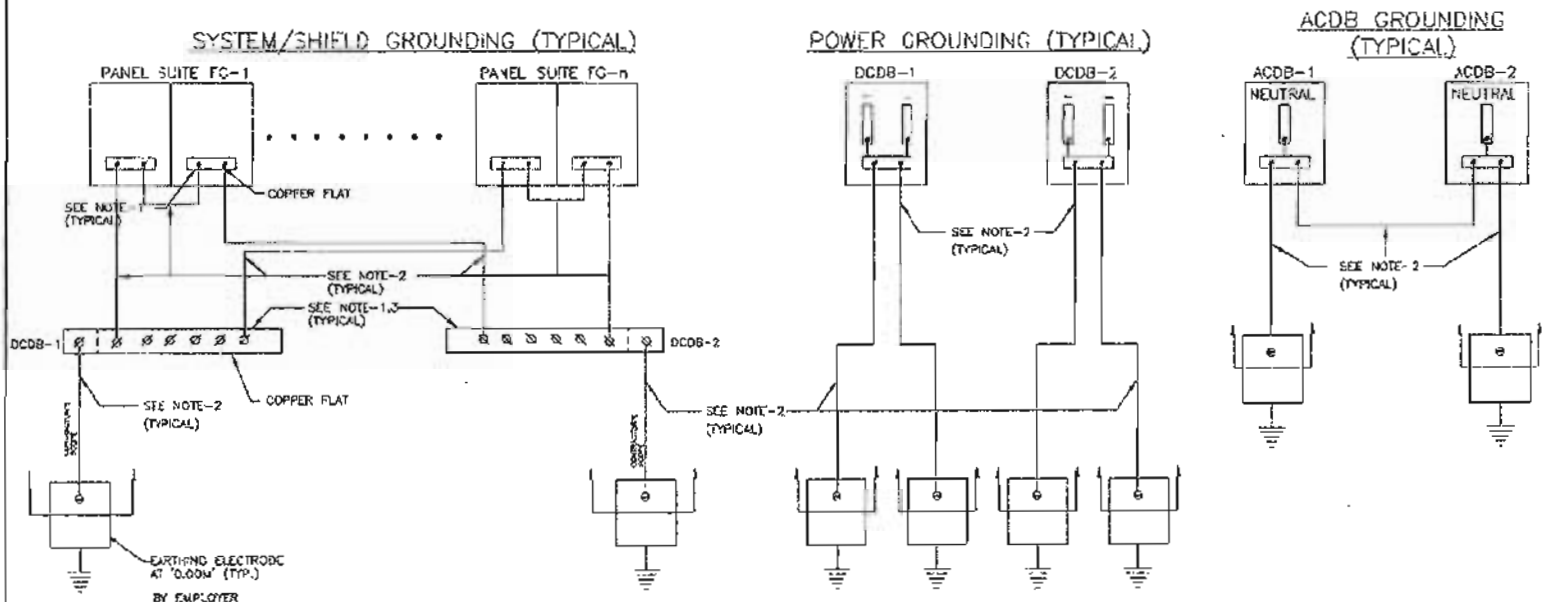


**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I


**INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING**

This document is the property of NATIONAL FIDELITY POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



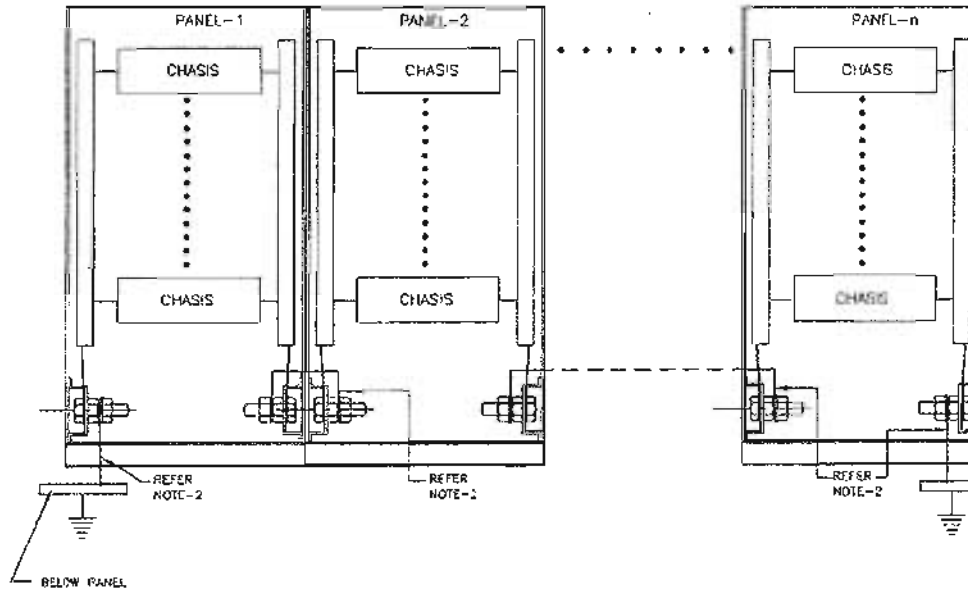
- NOTES:-**
1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR'S CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR
  2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
  3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
  4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
  5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

 <b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION			
PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY	
REV. NO	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	SCALE
A	FIRST ISSUE	A3	N.T.S.
DRWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M
			E
			C
			C&E
			ANCH.
			APPD
			DATE
			21.06.12
		DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-019A
		REV. NO.	A
			SN-1 OF 2

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION, LTD. No part of this document, will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

**GROUNDING FOR EACH ROW OF PANELS  
(TYPICAL)**



**NOTES:-**

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR'S CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

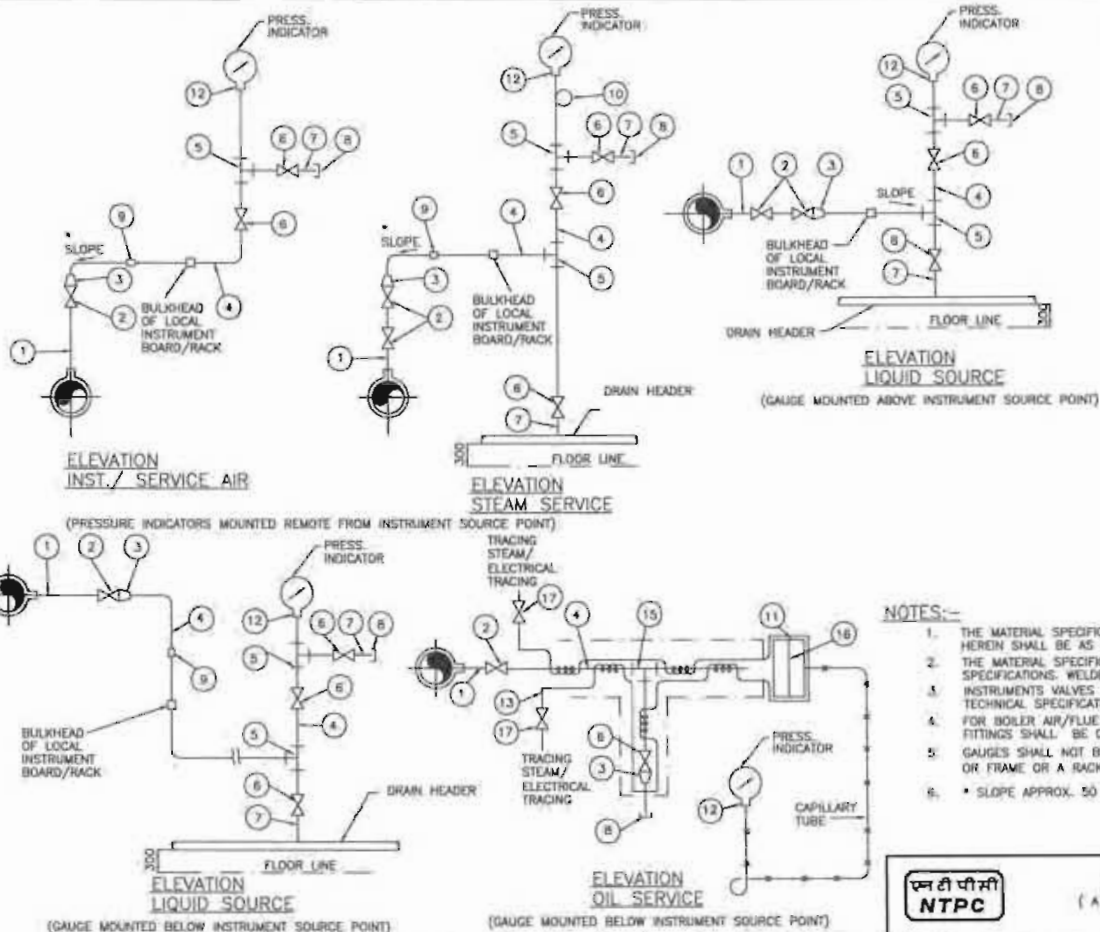
**एन टी पी सी  
NTPC**

**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY	
SIZE	SCALE	DWG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-019A	A
DATE		SH-2 OF 2	

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD	M	E	C	CHK	ARCH	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
		Cleared by									

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4" / 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XXS/PP1 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	8" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RT ANSI FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1 7/8" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WATER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS, 1/4" SW

**NOTES:-**

1. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFIRM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
3. INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR BOILER AIR/FLUE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
5. GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A RACK.
6. \* SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**

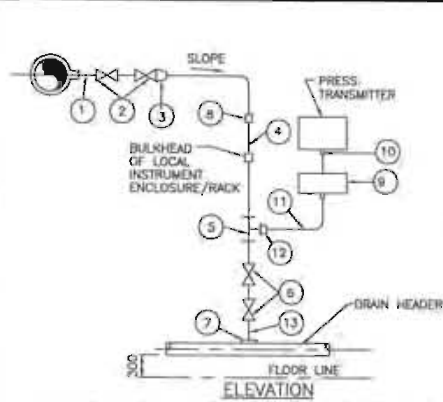


**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

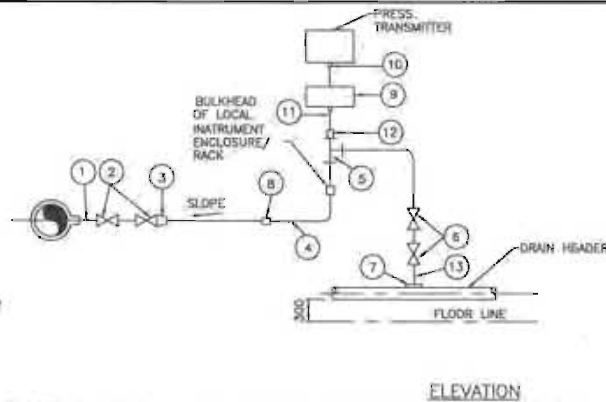
PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
TITLE	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)		
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-022	A

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPR.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
CLEARED BY											

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION, LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

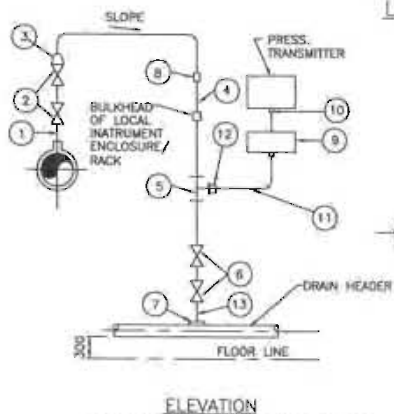


TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

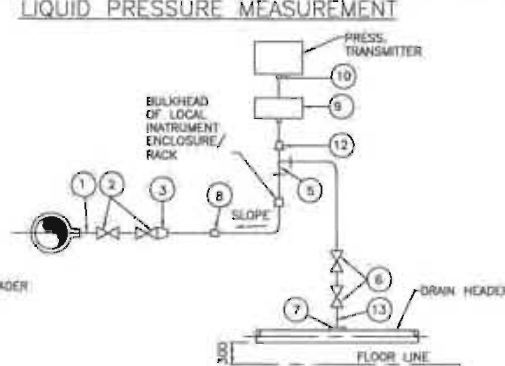


TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

**LIQUID PRESSURE MEASUREMENT**

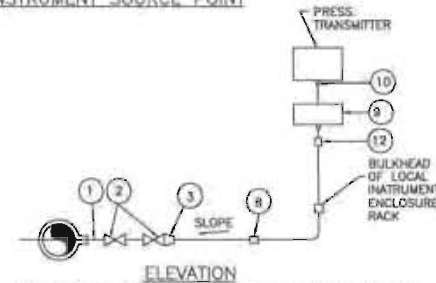


TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

**STEAM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT**



VACUUM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

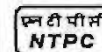
**NOTES:-**

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**

**LIST OF MATERIALS**

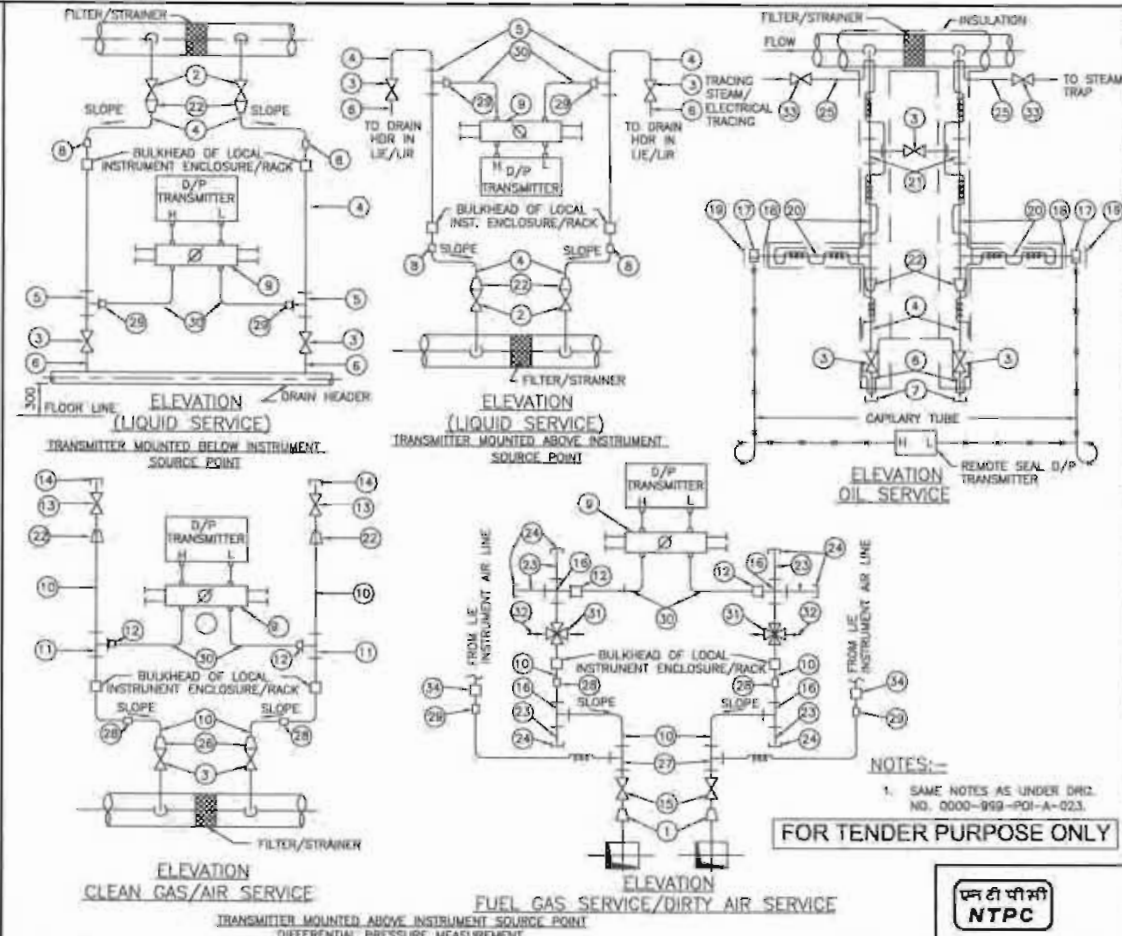
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4" 1" NPS SCH. 80/160/XS/PST NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4" 1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" 1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" CS/AS COUPLER
8.	1/2" PIPE UNION
9.	2/3 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL SEE DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-023.
10.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
11.	SS TUBE
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION
13.	1/2" NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE



**NTPC LIMITED**  
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
TITLE	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (PRESSURE MEASUREMENT USING PRESS /DP TRANSMITTERS STEAM/LIQUID VACUUM)		
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE	31.08.12	A
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-025	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-  
1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.  
**FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY**

LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	42x2 TO 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE FOR LIQUID APPLICATION & 3/4"/1" IN GAS/AIR APPLICATION.
4.	1/2" NPS 40/80/160 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT (M) NIPPLE.
7.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
8.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" PIPE UNION.
9.	5 VALVE MANFOLD (FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-999-POI-A-026).
10.	3/4" SCH 80 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
11.	3/4"/1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
12.	3/4"x1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	1/2" SCREWED GLOBE VALVE.
14.	1/2" NPT (M) PLUG.
15.	3/4" SW GATE VALVE.
16.	3/4" SW EQUAL CROSS.
17.	WAFFER ELEMENT FOR USE WITH 3"ANSI R.F. VALVE.
18.	3"BLIND 300lb R.F. WELD NECK FLANGE DRILLED FOR 1" SCH. 40/80 PIPES.
19.	3" BLIND FLANGE.
20.	1"NPS SCH. 40/80 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CS PIPE.
21.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
22.	3/4" x 1/2"SW REDUCING INSERT.
23.	3/4" SW x 3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE
24.	3/4" NPT (F) CS/AS CAP.
25.	1/4" NPS ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
26.	1" x 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
27.	3/4" SW x 1/2" PSW BRANCH TEE.
28.	3/4" PIPE UNION
29.	1/2" CLAMP UNION (THREADED) SUITABLE FOR FLEXIBLE CONNECTION OF NYLON REINFORCED PVC TUBE.
30.	SS TUBE.
31.	3/4" SW 4 WAY VALVE.
32.	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTINGS.
33.	1/4" SW ISOLATION VALVE 316SS.
34.	1/2" x 1/2" SS PIPE UNION.

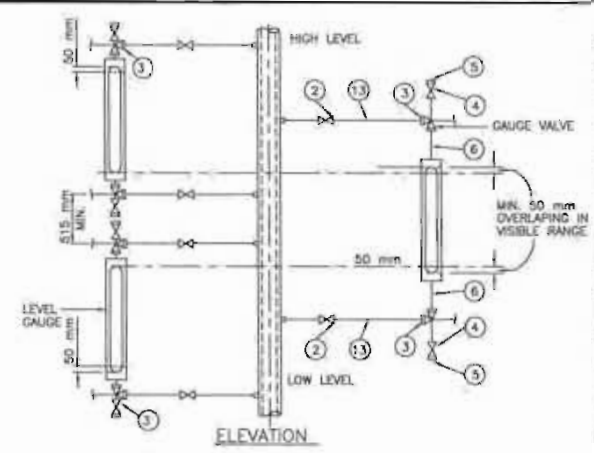
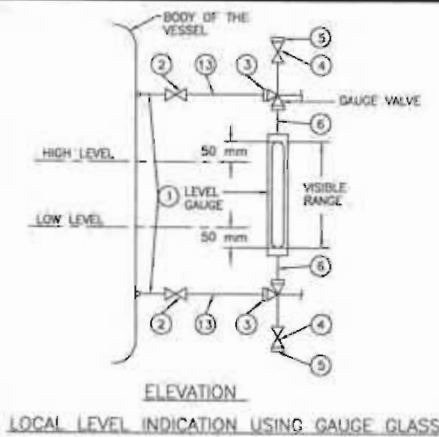


**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

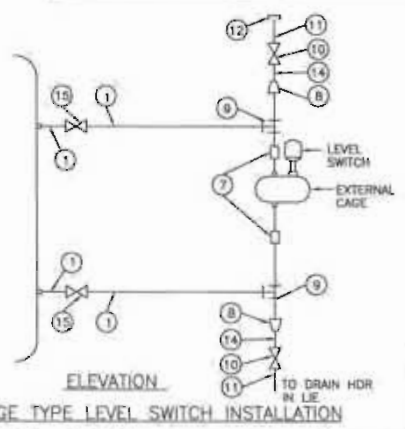
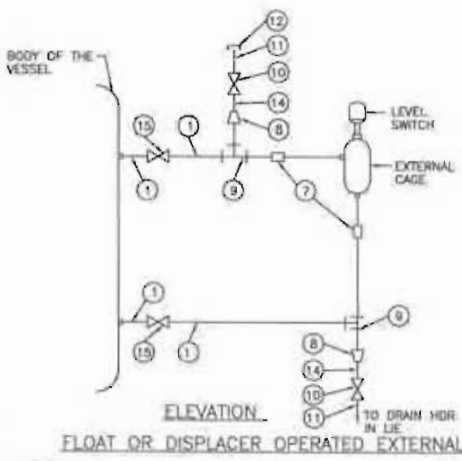
PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
TITLE	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM DIFF. PRESS.MEASUREMENT (LIQUID, OIL, AIR/GAS SERVICE)		
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-030	A

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE									21.08.12
CLEARED BY: _____										

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4" x 1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/PS1 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" SW UNION.
4.	3/4" NPT GLOBE VALVE.
5.	3/4" NPT (M) CAP.
6.	3/4" NPT (F) UNION CONNECTION.
7.	1" SW EQUAL UNION.
8.	1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
9.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
10.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
11.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
12.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
13.	3/4" x 1/2" NPS SCH.40/80 CS/AS PIPE.
14.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE.
15.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.



- NOTES:-**
- FOR LEVEL GAUGE 3/4" AND FOR LEVEL SWITCH 1" PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
  - NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVANT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY


	<b>NTPC LIMITED</b> (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION
--	---


PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT


TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL GAUGE & SWITCHES)

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	CMI	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
Cleared By: _____											

SIZE	SCALE	D.RG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-031	A

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
<b>PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING</b>				
1.00.00	<b>PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING</b>			
1.01.00	The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-Section on as required basis for the connection of all instruments and control equipments of entire plant.			
1.01.01	<b>IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS</b>			
1.01.02	All impulse pipes shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers. The size of impulse pipe shall be ½" for Steam & Water Application and ¾" for Air & Flue Gas applications. The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:			
Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)		ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70		
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)		ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34		
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)		ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009		
Installation Schemes		BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70		
1.01.03	Stainless steel tube shall be provided inside enclosures & racks from tee connection to valve manifold and then to instrument. The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. Two root valves are to be used wherever pressure is more than 40 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> or Temp>280 °C. The end connections of valves shall be of socket welded type. Typical installation scheme of DP Transmitter (inside LIE/LIR) mounted below instrument source point is indicated in Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036. Same scheme with necessary changes shall be applied for other instruments.			
1.01.03	The valve manifolds of 316 SS with pressure rating suitable for intended application shall be provided as given below:			
<b>Manifold</b>		<b>Application/Measurement</b>		
2 Valve		Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches		
3 Valve		Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches		
5 Valve		Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements		
2.00.00	For Pr./D.P gauges, two-way globe/gate valve shall be provided on each impulse line to the instrument in Fluid/Air & Flue Gas applications respectively .			
<b>AIR SUPPLY PIPING</b>				
2.01.01	All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator, purge rotameter and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/ instruments shall be provided. This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements etc.			
2.02.00	Instrument air and Service air supply shall be provided for continuous and intermittent purging respectively for all transmitters of mill, dirty air and flue gas applications. Purging Scheme shall be as per Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036.			
2.03.00	The Contractor shall also provide SS Tubing and associated fittings (screwed type) of suitable sizes for all pneumatic equipments/actuators (including supply air, signal air and output to actuators) conforming to ANSI 31.1 and 31.3 standard. All other air supply lines shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-1239, heavy duty			
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C3 PCP	PAGE 1 OF 4	

CLAUSE NO.	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</b></p> 		
	<p>with threaded ends. Fittings for air supply line shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs. Air supply piping shall be adequately sloped to prevent accumulation of condensed water within the pipe. The air supply headers, sub-headers and branch pipes shall be supported properly by clamps or supports.</p>		
2.04.00	<p>The instrument/service air supply to each equipment/devices requiring air supply shall be provided by a well designed air distribution scheme comprising of 2" GI Pipe Header feeding 1" GI Pipe sub-header feeding ½" pipe at each equipment/device. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for each pneumatic device requiring air supply except for Ash Handling System wherein it shall be provided on instrument air header at each location.</p>		
2.05.00	<p>All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type &amp; trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.</p>		
2.06.00	<p>Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blowdown valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalized during detailed engineering.</p>		
3.00.00	<p><b>INSTALLATION AND ROUTING</b></p>		
3.01.01	<p>All instrument piping, tubing and its accessories shall be supported in a safe manner to prevent excessive vibrations and anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strain on connected equipment. Impulse piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. The slope of the impulse pipe from the process connection to the instrument shall be as per ANSI/ISA 77.70 latest edition and BS 6739-2009. All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided.</p> <p>Condensate pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and for flow measurements in water services above 120 Deg. C. Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the Contractor in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.</p>		
4.00.00	<p><b>SHOP AND SITE TESTS</b></p>		
4.01.01	<p>The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-III-E-04 (Quality Assurance &amp; Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.</p>		
4.01.02	<p>Hydrostatic and Pneumatic leakage tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.</p>		
5.00.00	<p><b>LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE AND RACKS</b></p> <p>All transmitters, switches etc. for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) local instruments enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In local instrument racks in case of covered areas. The GA of LIE with purging indicated in the Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036 is to be followed by contractor. The GA of LIR shall be similar to LIE except for front/rear doors and side panels.</p>		
<p style="text-align: center;">FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SUB-SECTION-III-C3 PCP</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">PAGE 2 OF 4</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
5.01.00	<div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: fit-content; margin-bottom: 10px;">  </div> <p>The internal layout shall be such that the impulse piping/ blow down lines are accessible from back side of the enclosure / rack and the transmitters etc. are accessible from front side for easy maintenance. Bulkheads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be installed on instrument enclosures/racks to meet the process sensing line connection requirement. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of LIE and JB of LIE/LIR shall be IP-55.</p> <p>The enclosures shall be constructed of 3 mm sheet plate and shall be of modular construction with one or more modules and two end assemblies bolted together to form an enclosure. Double inter locking doors shall be provided. The doors shall be the three-point locking type constructed of not less than 1.6 mm thick steel. Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned hinges and locking handles. Door locks shall accept the same key.</p> <p>The instrument racks shall be free standing type constructed of suitable 5 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel, and extended beyond the ends of the rack.</p> <p>Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein. Centre posts or any member which would reduce access shall not be provided.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide not more than three variants for LIE/LIR with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each LIE/LIR.</p> <p><b>ENCLOSURE / RACKS FOR DUAL I/P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS</b></p> <p>All Dual Input temperature transmitters for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) Racks in case of covered areas. Integral JB shall be provided with each Enclosure and Rack.</p> <p>The internal layout shall be such that the transmitters are accessible from both front and back side of the enclosure / rack for easy maintenance.</p> <p>Enclosure/ Racks shall be of robust and rugged design. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of Enclosure and JB shall be IP-55.</p> <p>Enclosure and Racks shall be free standing type.</p> <p>Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide not more than five variants for Enclosure/ Rack with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each Enclosure/ Rack. However, the maximum number of Transmitters that can be grouped in one Enclosure/ Rack shall be decided during detail Engineering.</p>		
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C3 PCP	PAGE 3 OF 4

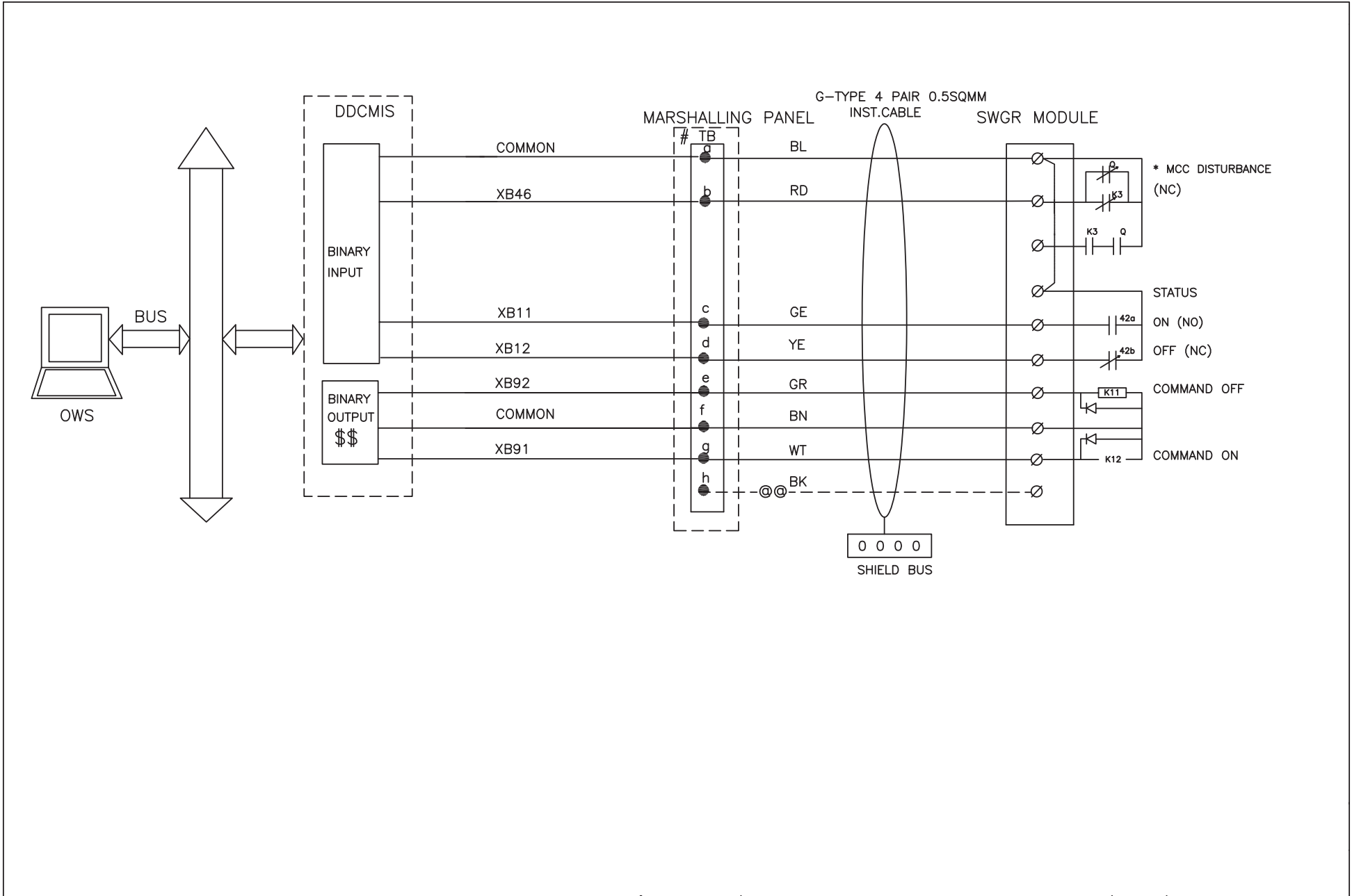


**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

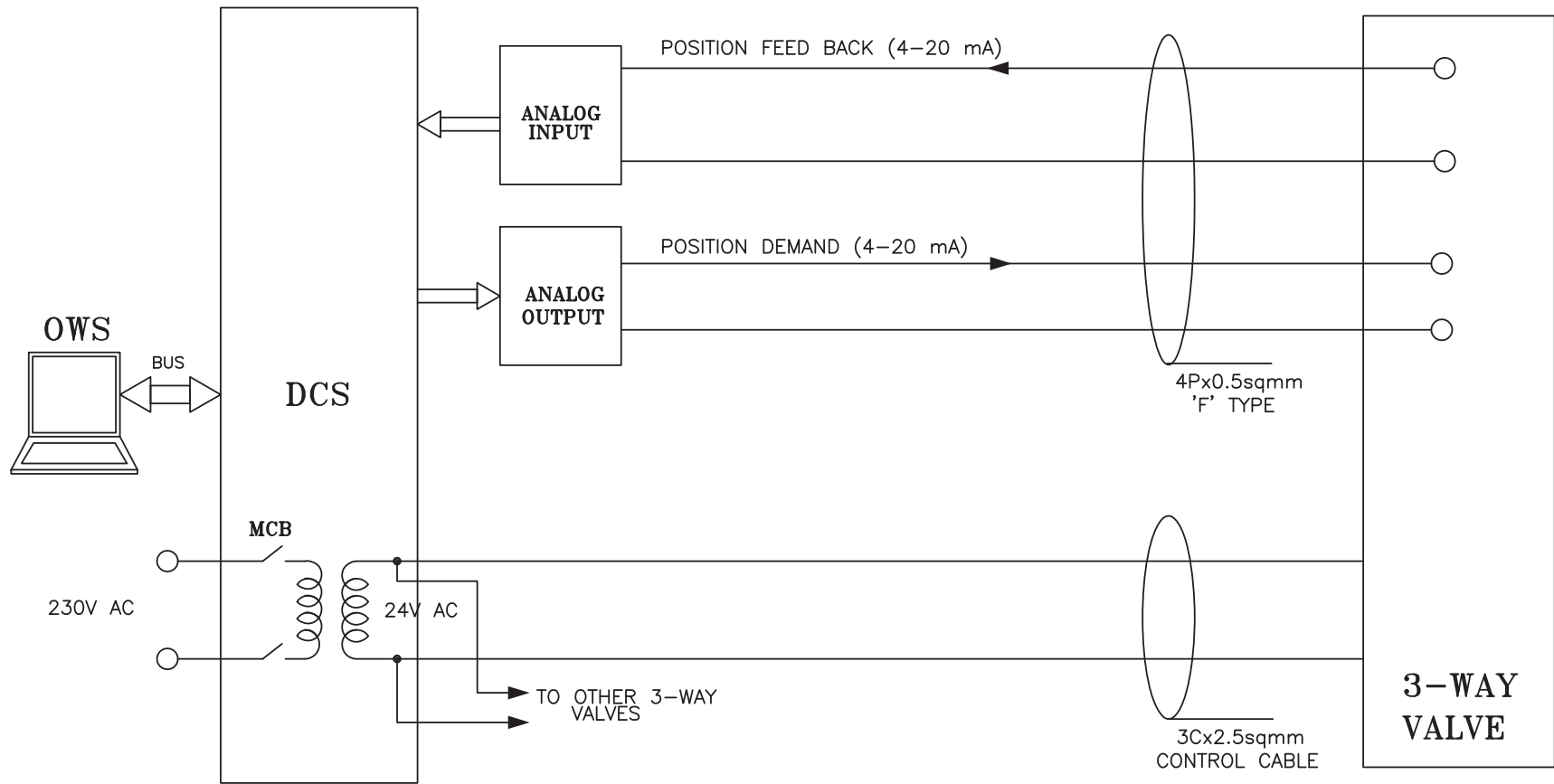
SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I

**SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES &  
DCS**

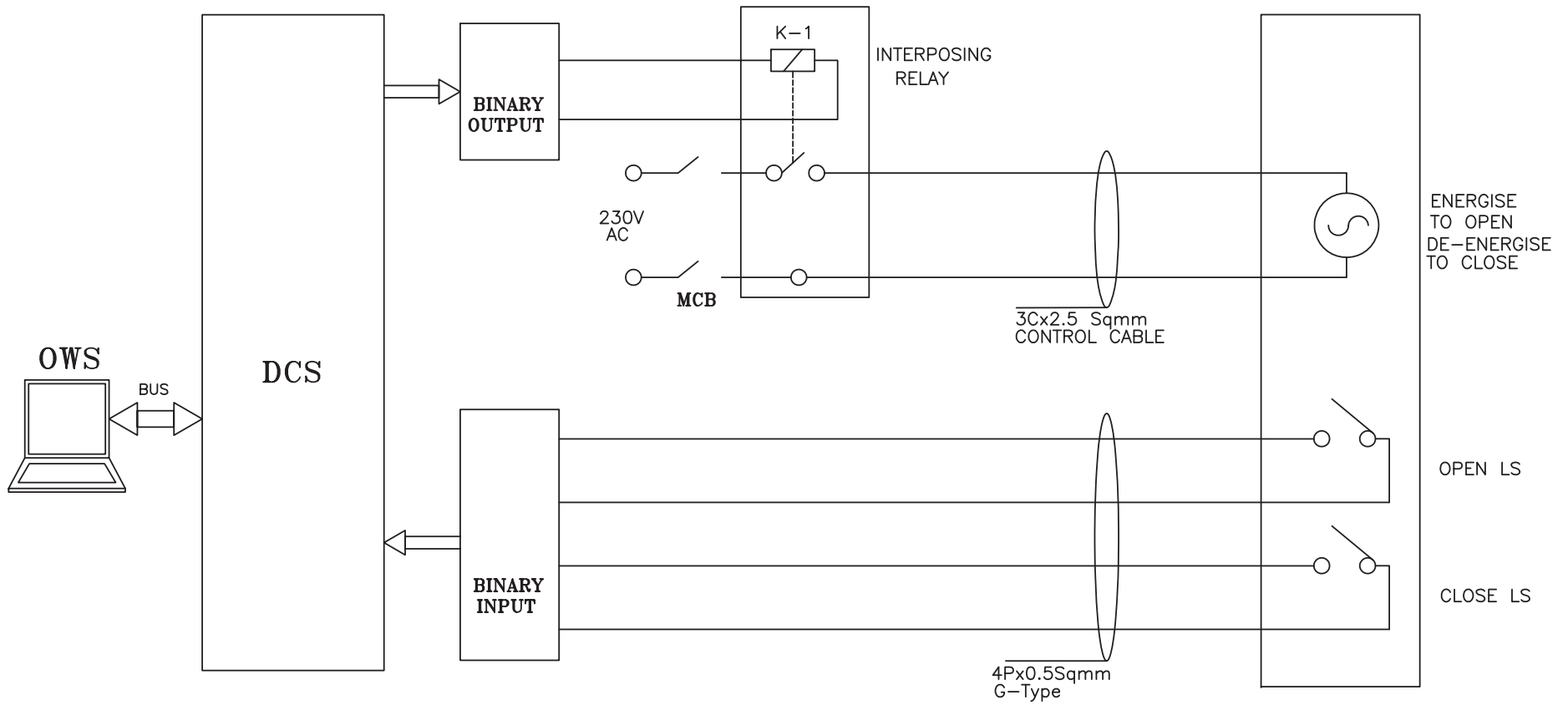
# DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH LT MCC (LT)



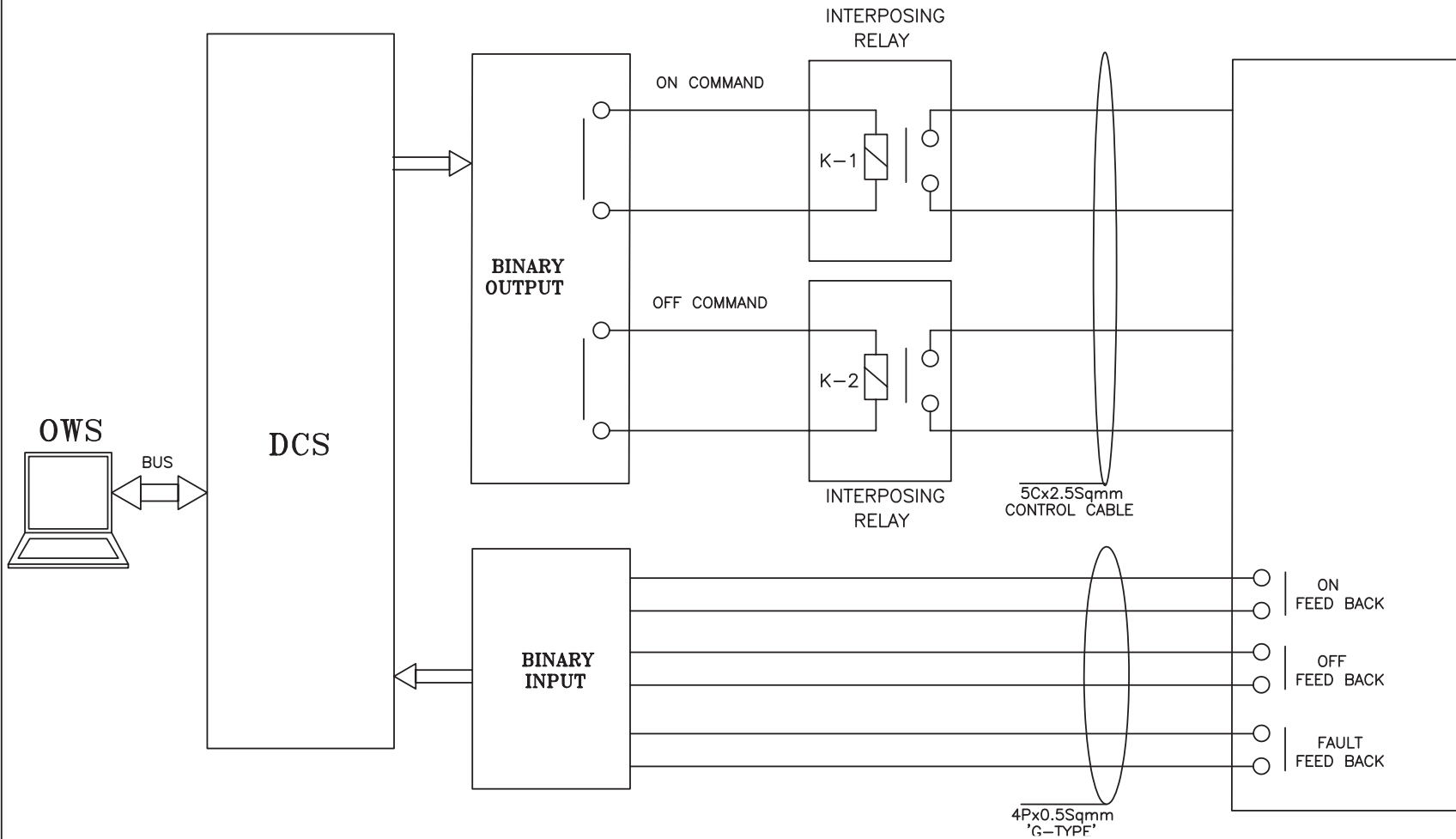
# DCS INTERFACE FOR 3-WAY MIXING VALVE (MOD-AC)



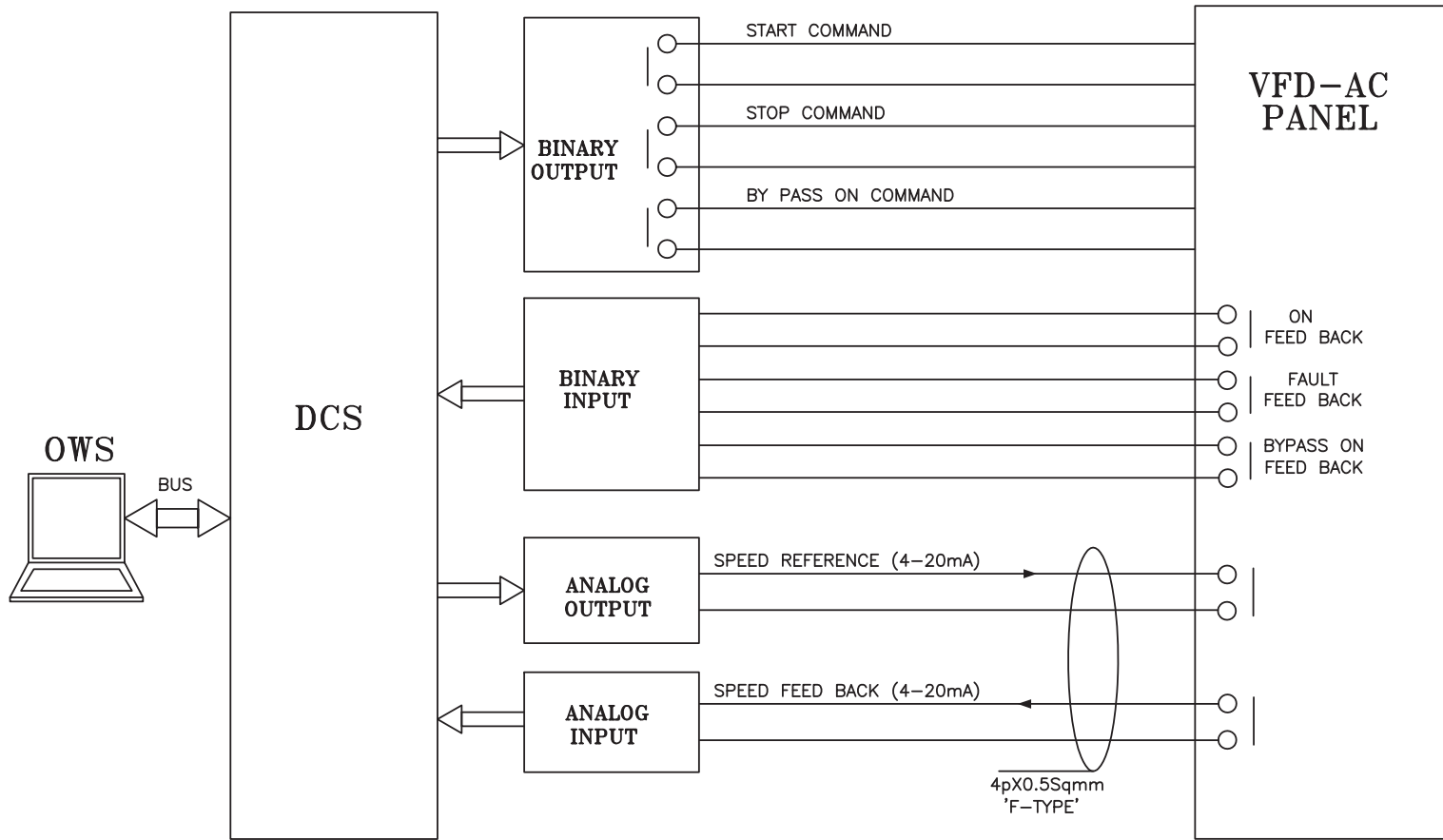
# DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID-FD)



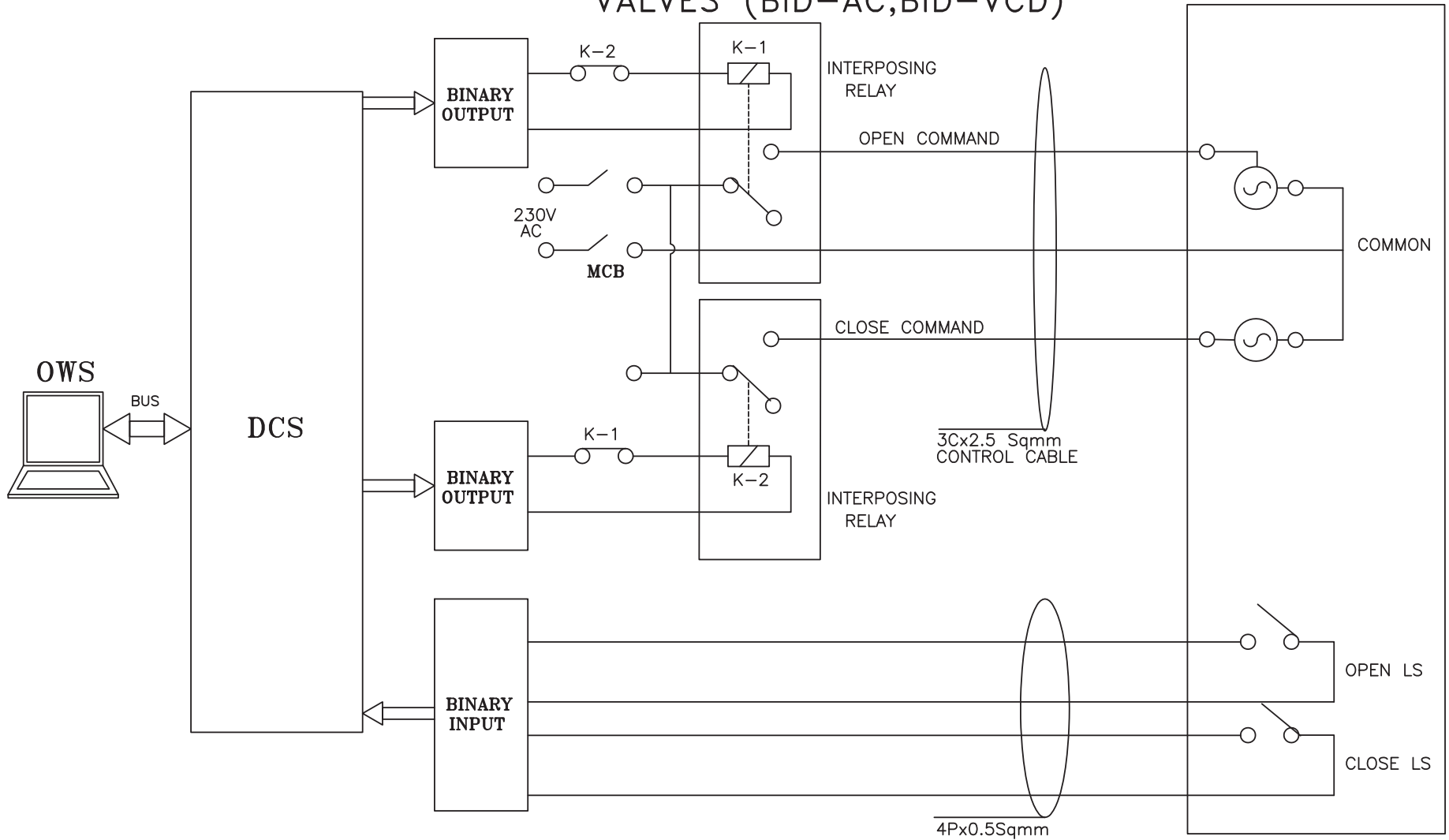
# HOOK-UP DIAGRAM FOR ACCU/SCREW CHILLER



# DCS INTERFACE FOR AHUs VFD(VFD-AC)



# DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID-AC, BID-VCD)



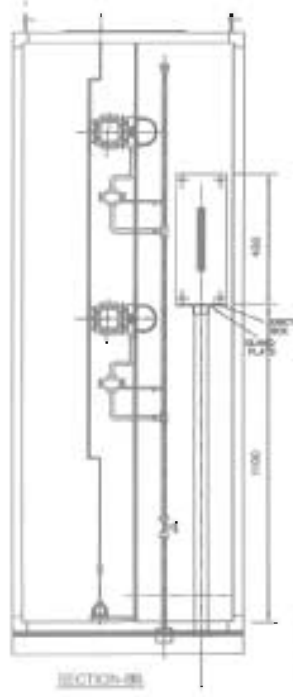
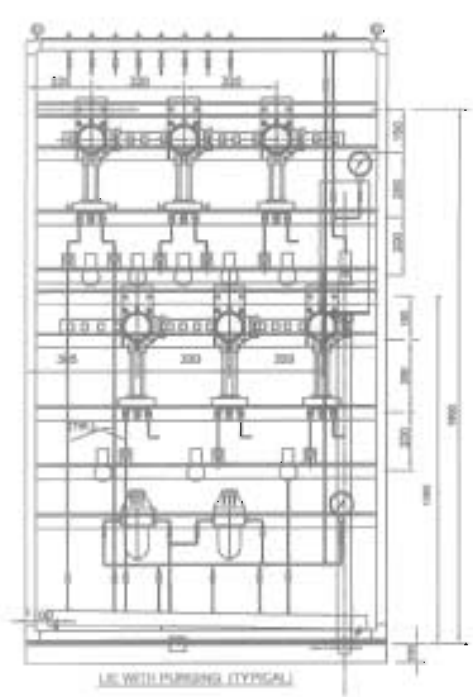
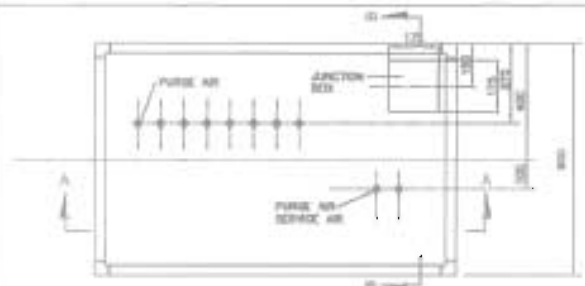


**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I

**DRIVE & INSTRUMENT INTERFACE  
DIAGRAM**

All drawings to be prepared at minimum 10mm above and below 0%  
 in part or full accordance with the requirements of the relevant standards.

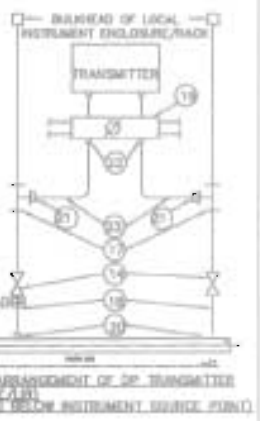
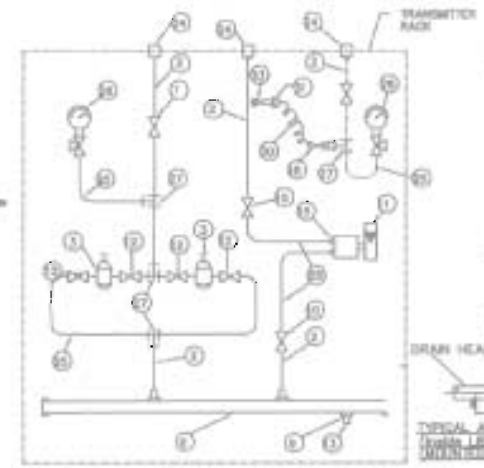


**LIST OF MATERIALS**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	ISOLATOR VALVE (gate/globe) SS.
2.	SEAMLESS SS PIPE
3.	AIR FILTER REGULATOR
4.	INST. AIR HEADER SS.
10.	COMP. NEEDLE VALVE SS.
11.	AIR PURGE SET
12.	COMP. VALVE SS.
13.	PLUG SS.
15.	TUBE SS CONNECTOR
16.	TUBE COMP. EQUAL TEE UNION
24.	BULKHEAD-SS SUITABLE FOR SS PIPE CONNECTION
25.	SEAMLESS TUBE SS.
27.	BRANCH TEE SS.
28.	PT. GAUGE
30.	NYLON FLEX. HOSE BRANED WITH SS WIRE.
31.	HOSE BARRED COUPL. SS.
33.	CLICK DISCONNECT SS (PURGE AIR CONNECTION TO INSTRUMENT SOURCE END)

**LIST OF MATERIALS**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
14.	SW GLOBE VALVE
17.	SW EQUAL TEE
18.	S.S. NIPPLE
19.	S VALVE W/SHIELD
20.	SW HALF COUPLER CS
21.	PIPE X TUBE UNION
22.	SUITABLE ADAPTOR
23.	SS TUBE



**TYPICAL PURGE AIR CONNECTION INSIDE THE INST. ENCLOSURE**  
 (APPLICABLE FOR MILL, AIR & FLUE GAS SERVICE INSTRUMENTS  
 REQUIRING PURGE AIR)  
 (Drain Header of each LIC/LR shall be  
 connected to nearest plant drain)

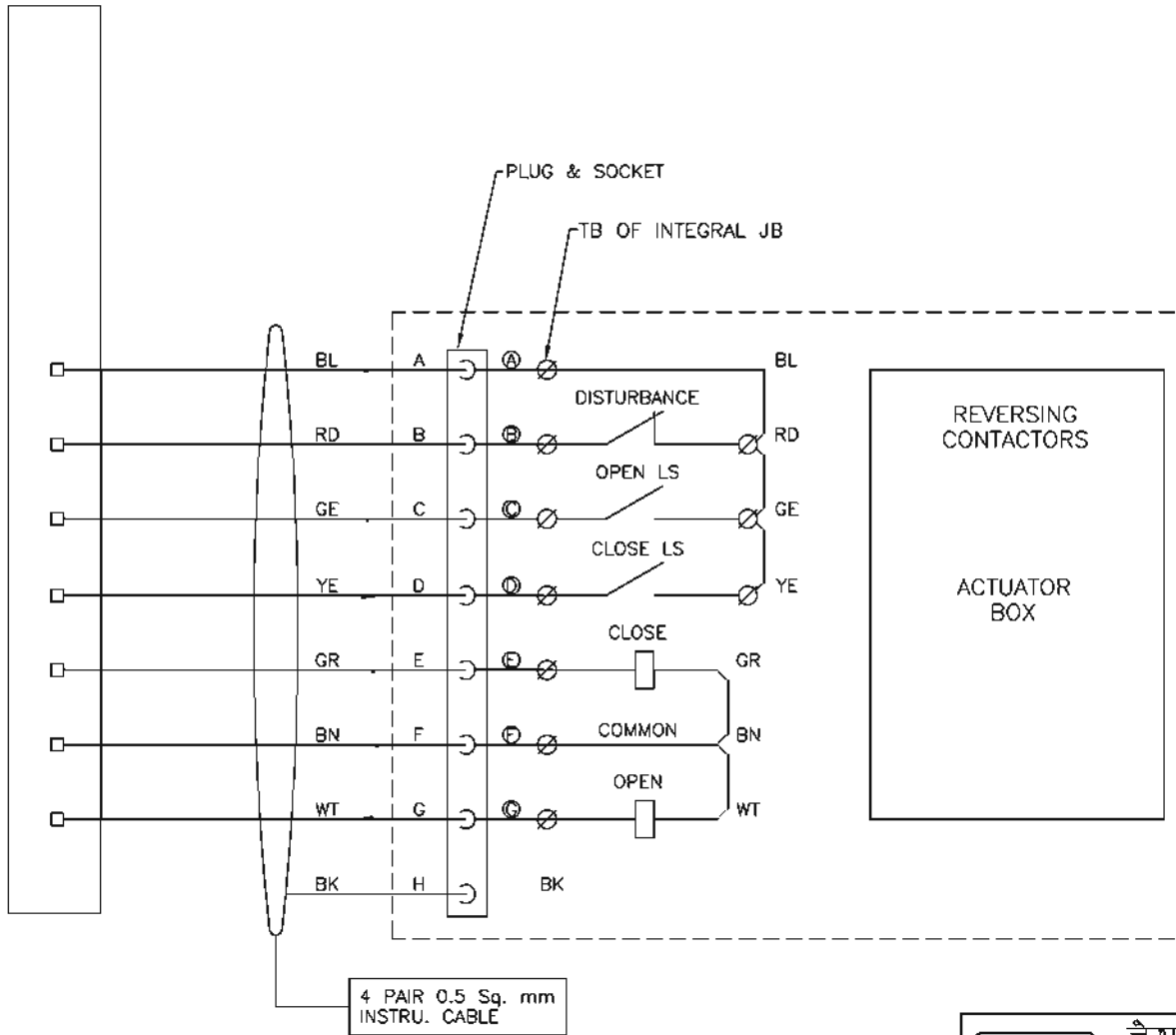
**(FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY)**

	<b>NTPC LIMITED</b> (A GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) NEW DELHI
PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURKEY EPC PACKAGE)
NO.	TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE, PURGING SCHEME DP TRANSMITTER
DATE	0000-000-000A-000

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	CHKD.	APPD.	DATE	NO.	SCALE	DRW. NO.	REV. NO.
1	ISSUED									
CLEARED BY										

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TERMINATION AT CONTROL SYSTEM END




FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY


 नैशनल थर्मल पावर कारपोरेशन लिमिटेड  
*National Thermal Power Corporation Ltd.*  
 ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
 ENGINEERING DIVISION

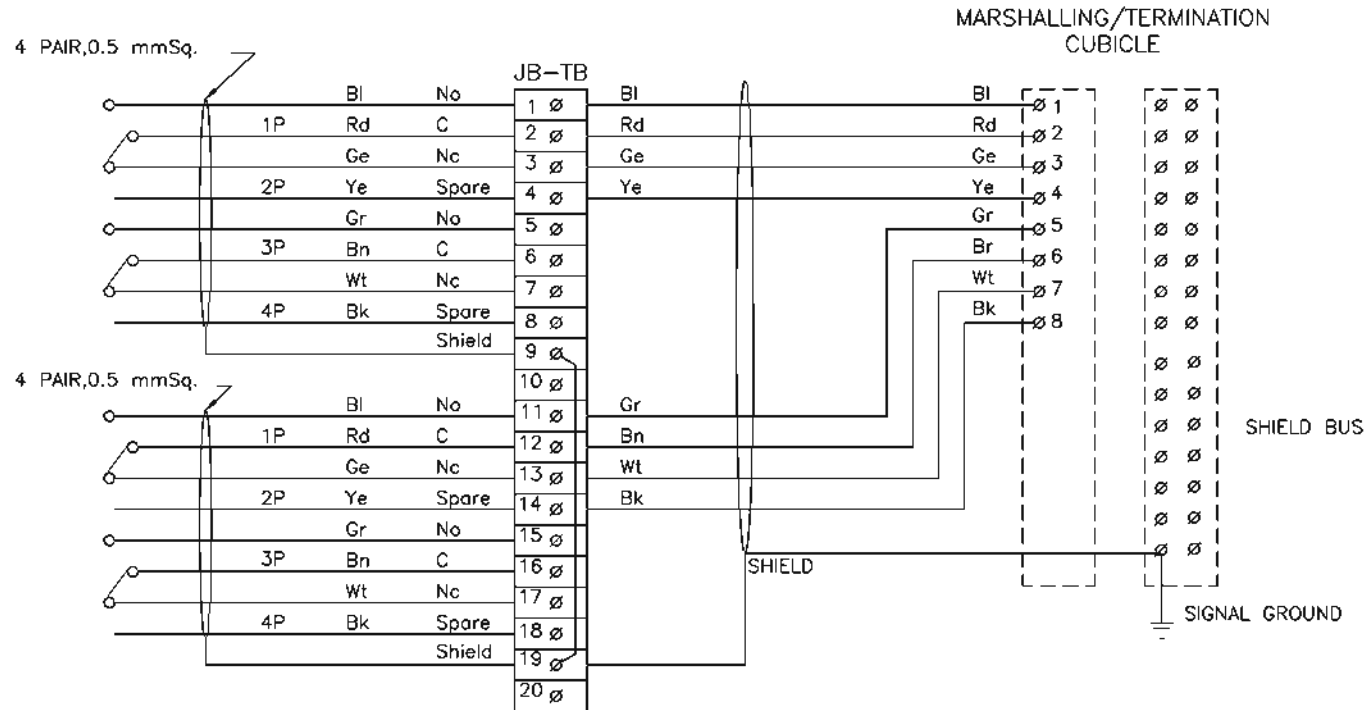
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF ACTUATORS

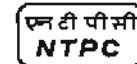
D	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-063	D

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



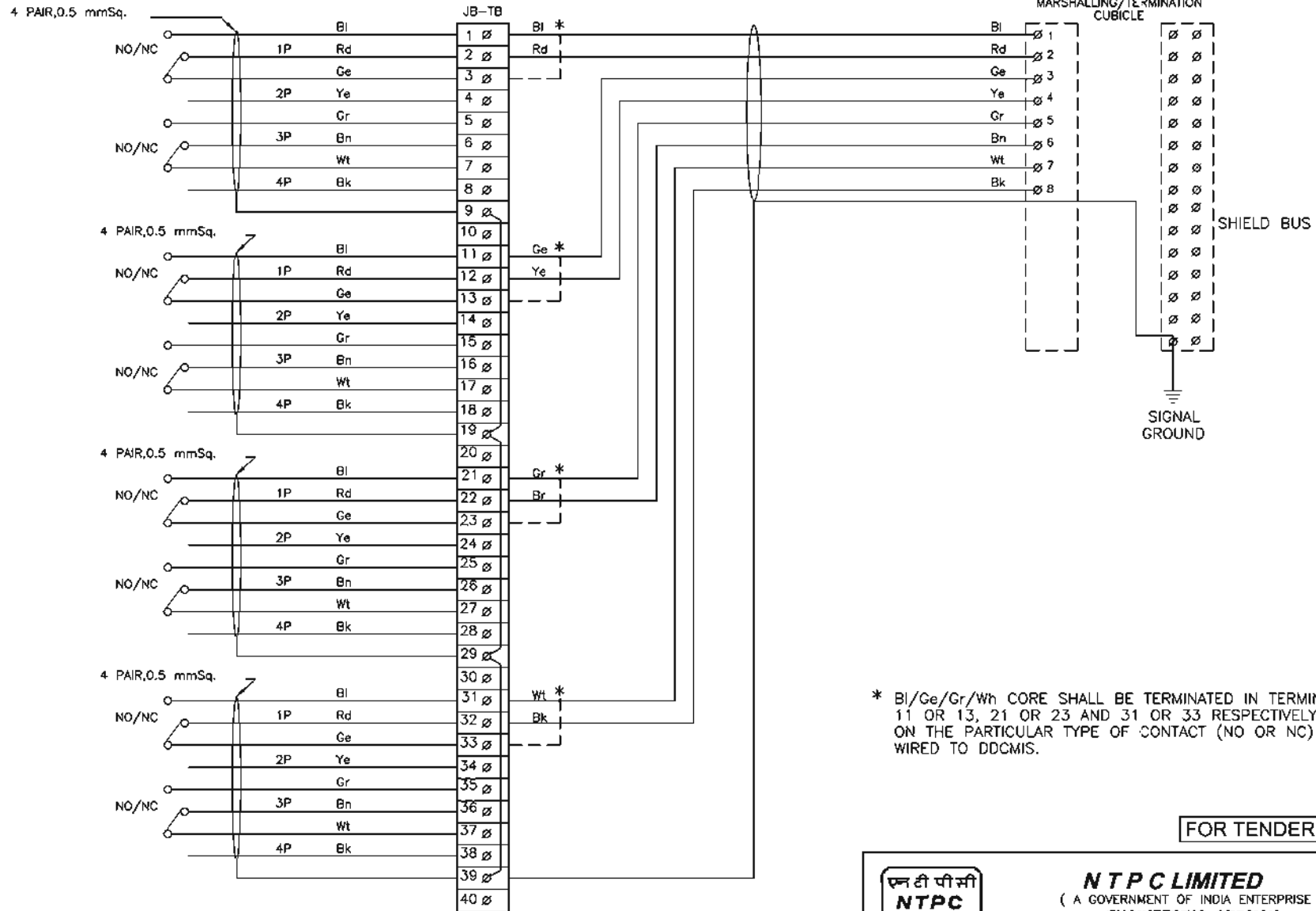
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION


PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT														
TITLE	INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS/ SWGR SWITCH (COC) TERMINATION DETAILS														
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12	A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A
Page 322 of 516													SH 01 OF 15		

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

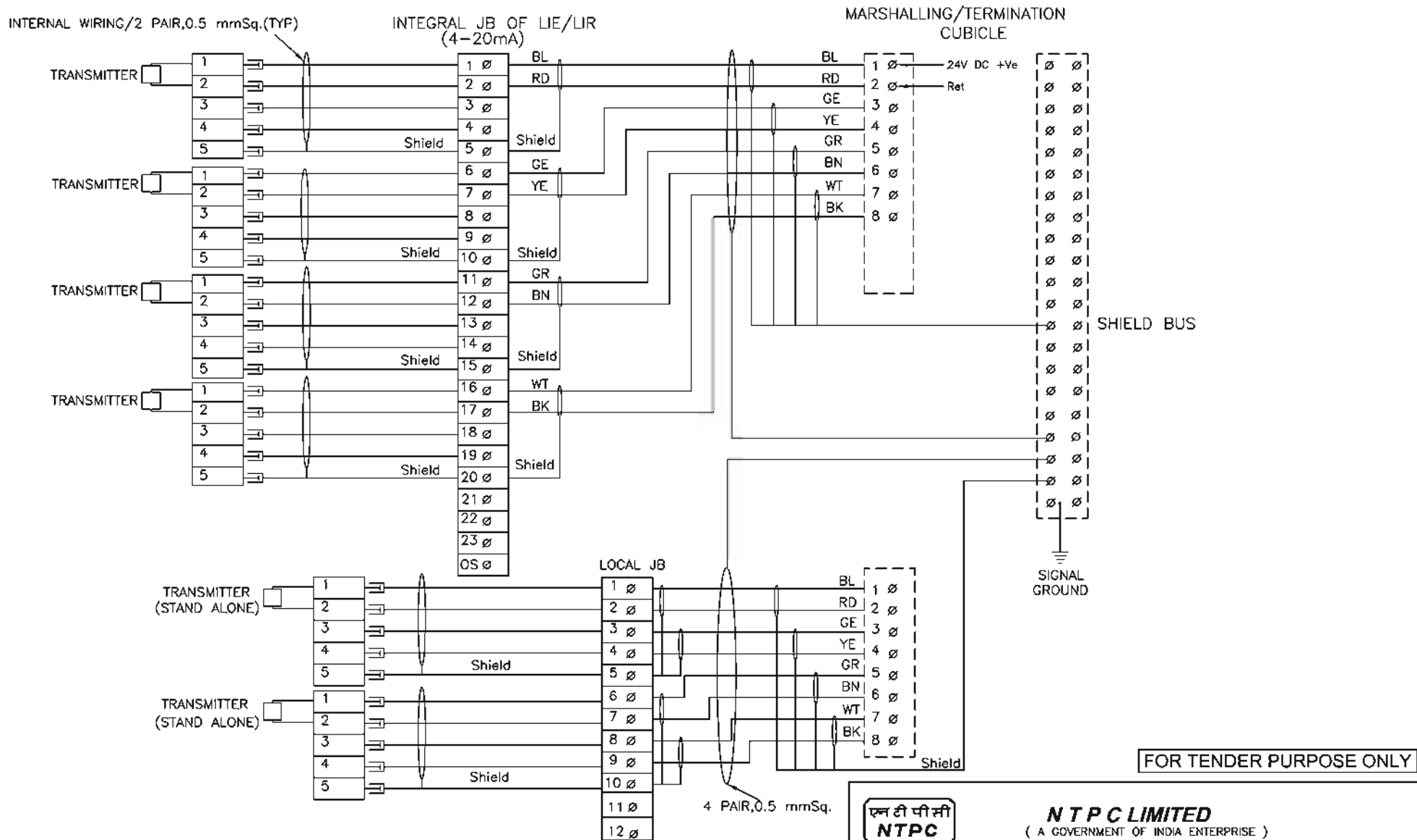


\* Bl/Ge/Gr/Wt CORE SHALL BE TERMINATED IN TERMINAL 1 OR 3, 11 OR 13, 21 OR 23 AND 31 OR 33 RESPECTIVELY DEPENDING ON THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF CONTACT (NO OR NC) IS TO BE WIRED TO DDCMIS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

 <b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION		PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT											
		TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS NO/NC											
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12	A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A
Page 323 of 516												SH 02 OF 15			

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

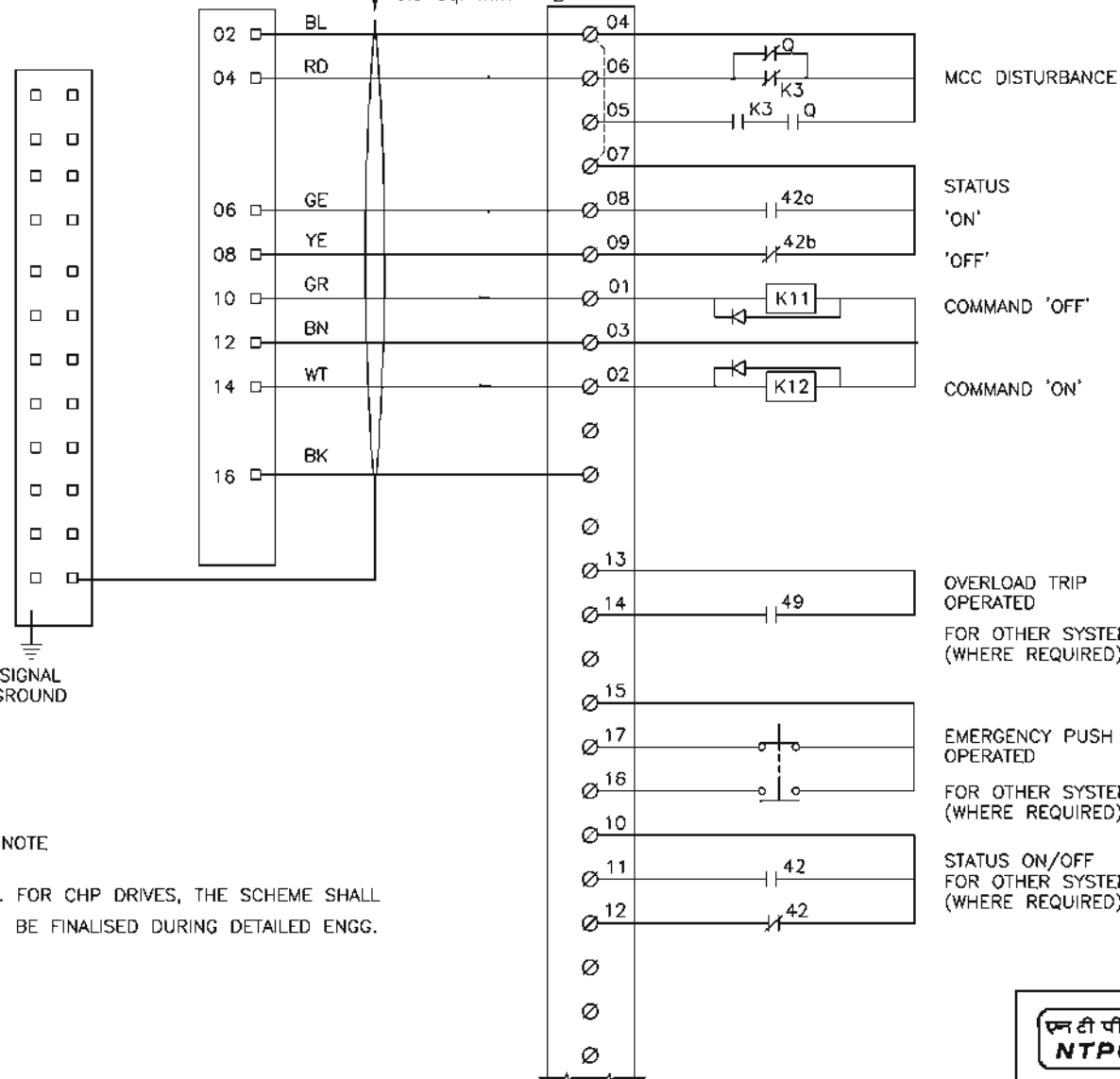


**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

										PROJECT				TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT								
B	INTERNAL WIRING FOR LIE/LIR MOUNTED SHOWN WIRING OF STAND ALONE TXTR SHOWN									21.08.12	TITLE								INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS 4-20mA			
A	FIRST ISSUE									12.1.05												
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.							
												A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	B							

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

MARSHALLING/ TERMINATION CUBICLES



NOTE

1. FOR CHP DRIVES, THE SCHEME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

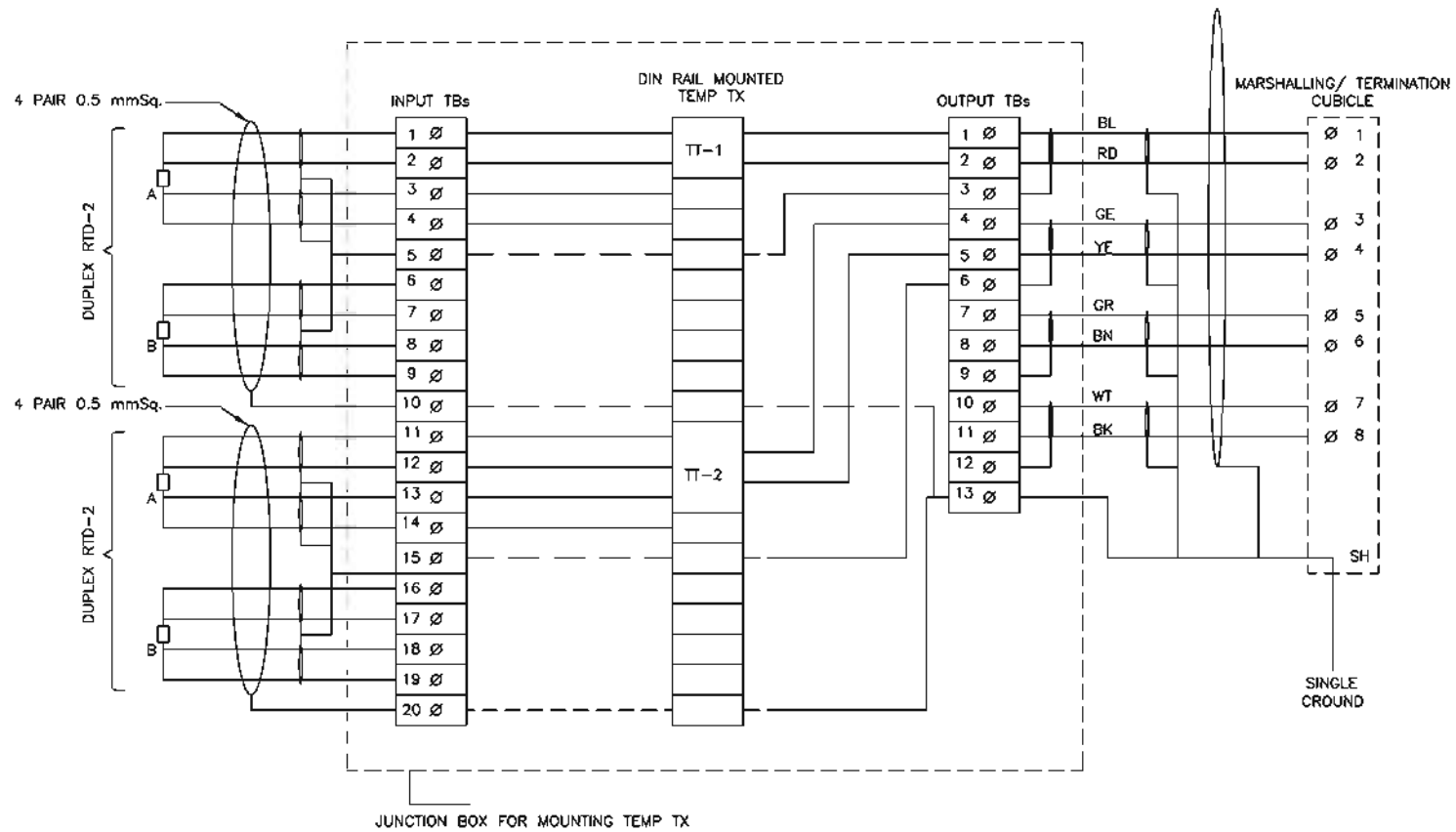
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (LT MOTORS)			
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE				21.08.12
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.		REV. NO.	
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065		A	

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

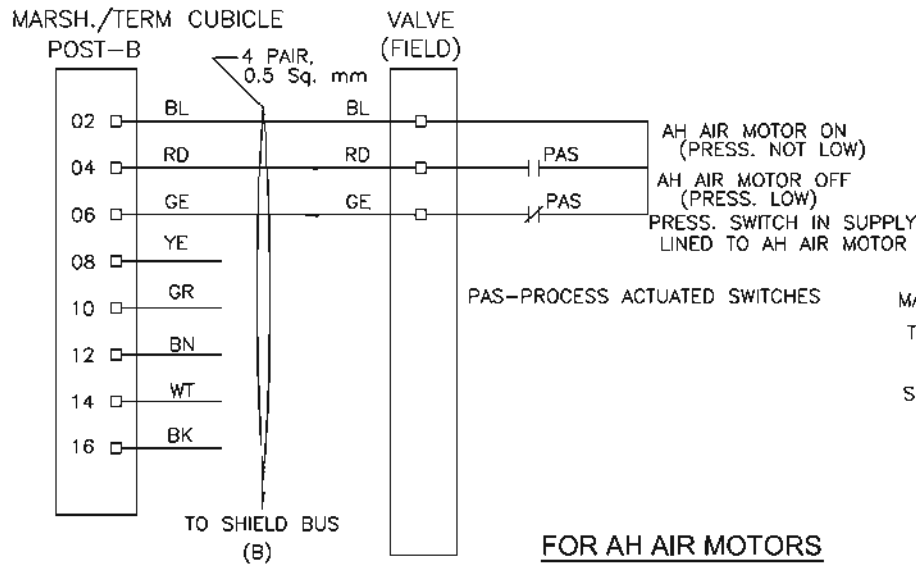
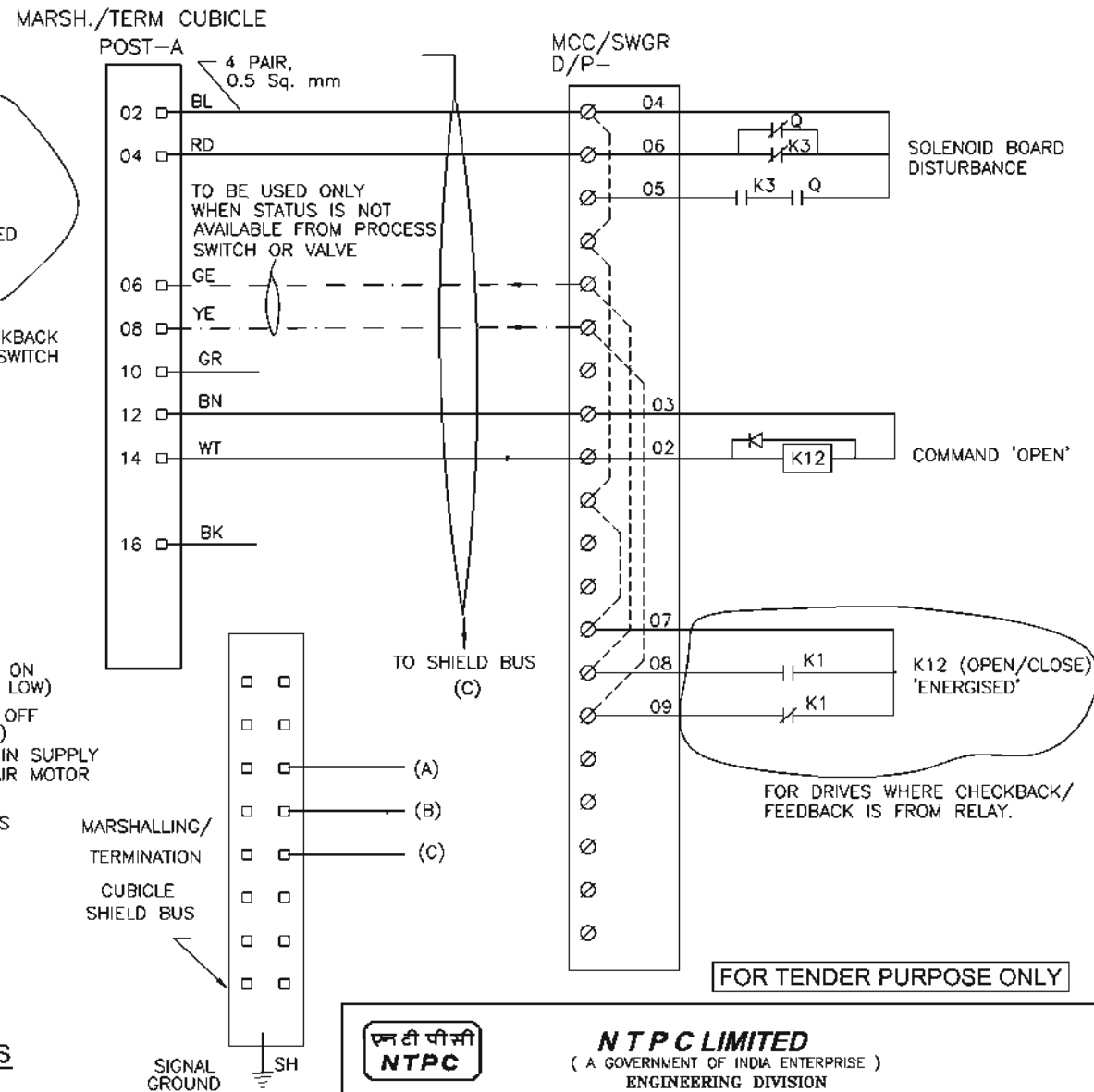
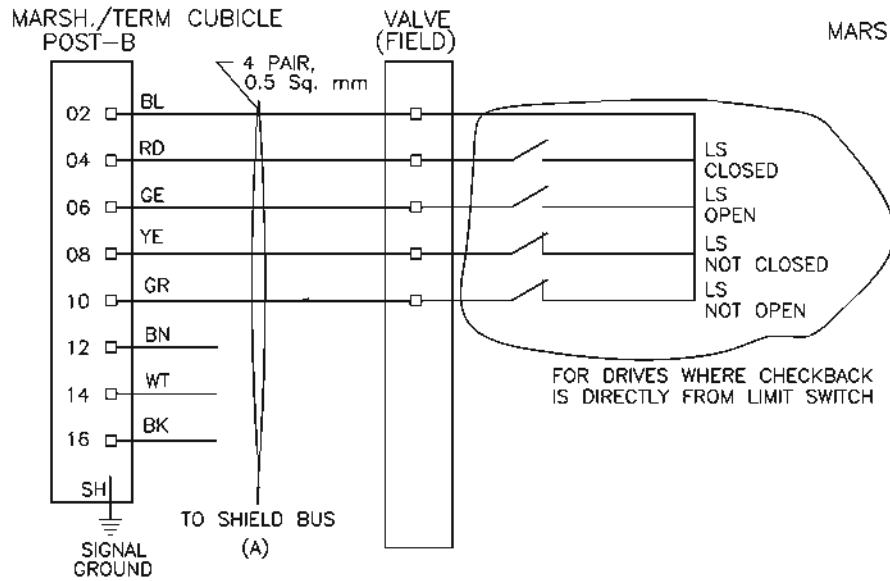


- NOTE :-
- 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP. DRG. MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTER FRO T/C APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTERS SHALL BE AS PER PART-A OF SPECIFICATION.
  - 2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINISHED DURING DERAILED ENGG. STAGE.
  - 3) PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN FOR SINGLE INPUT DIN MOUNTED TT. FOR DUAL INPUT TT BOTH THE ELEMENTS OF RTD SHALL BE CONNECTED TO TT THROUGH INPUT TBs.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

	<b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION		
PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS TYPICAL RTD CONNECTION WITH TEMP TRANSMITTERS IN JBs	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN
A	FIRST ISSUE		
		CHKD.	
		M	E
		C	C&I
		ARCH.	APPD
			DATE
			21.08.12
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

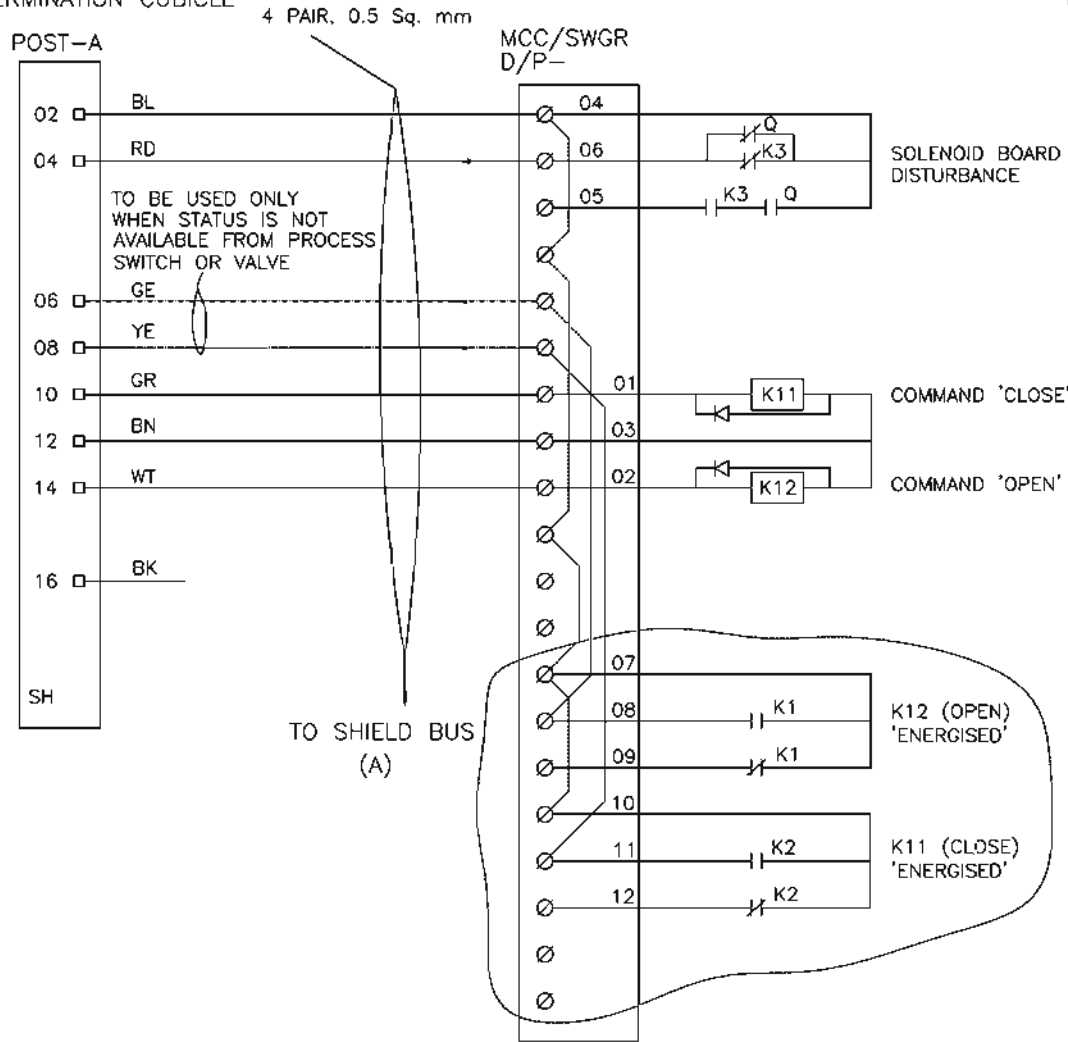


MARSHALLING/  
TERMINATION  
CUBICLE  
SHIELD BUS

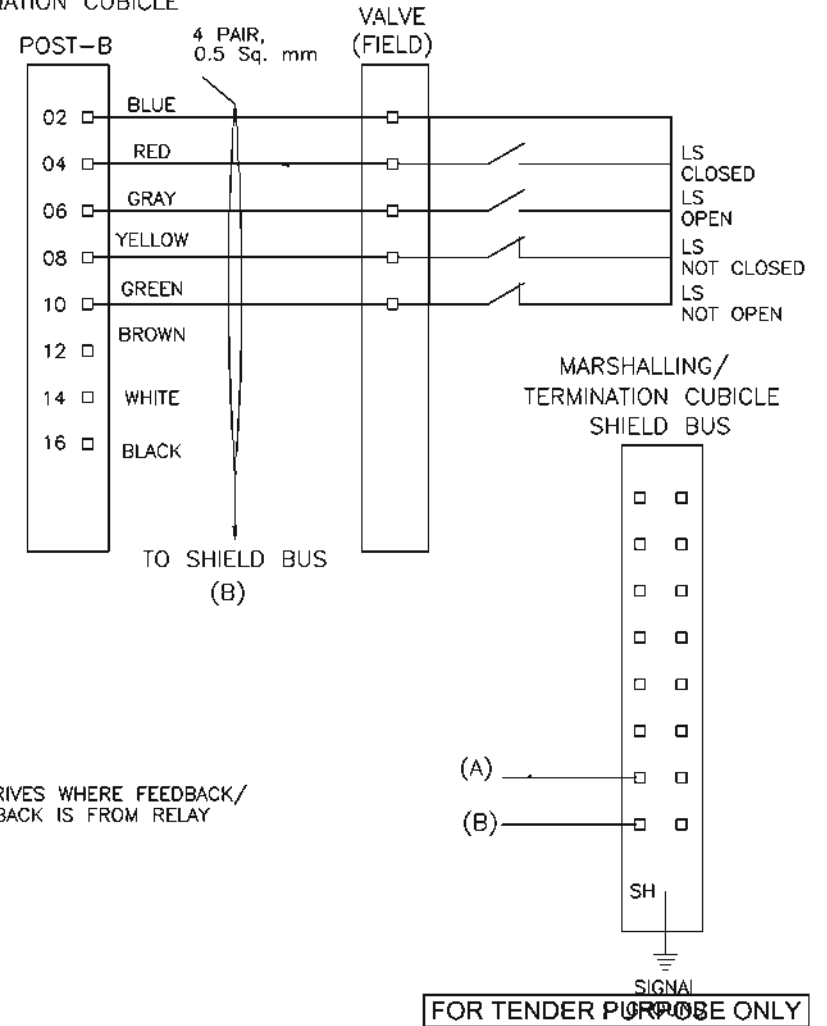
		<b>NTPC LIMITED</b> ( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE ) ENGINEERING DIVISION													
				PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT										
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (SINGLE COIL SOLENOID)													
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12	A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A
Page 327 of 516											SH 08 OF 15				

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

MARSHALLING/  
TERMINATION CUBICLE

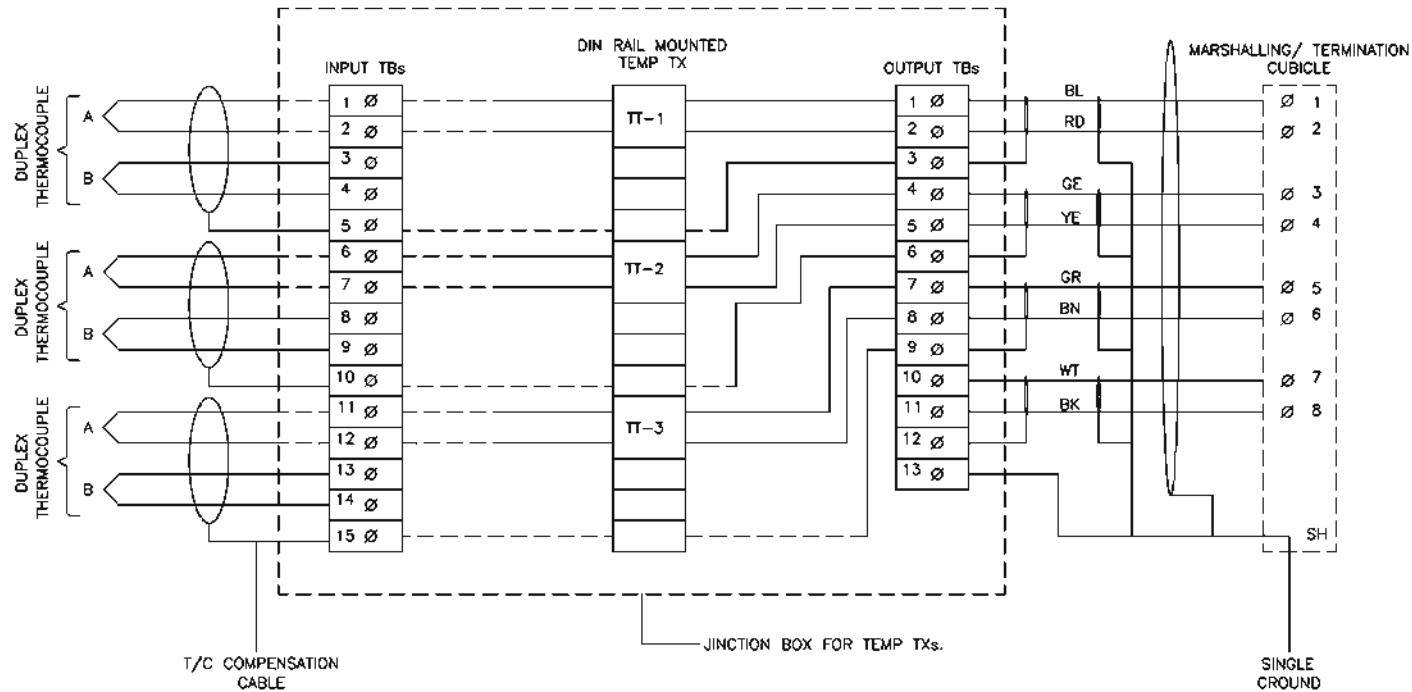


MARSHALLING/  
TERMINATION CUBICLE



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

										PROJECT				TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
										TITLE				INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS/PLC WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (DOUBLE COIL SOLENOIDS)					
A	FIRST ISSUE														21.08.12				
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.				
												A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A	SH 09 OF 15			



- NOTE :-
- 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP. DRG. MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTER FRO T/C APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTERS SHALL BE AS PER PART-A OF SPECIFICATION.
  - 2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINISHED DURING DERAILED ENGG. STAGE.
  - 3) AFTER GLADDING OF T/C CABLES ON JB. THE CABLE PAIR OF FIRST ELEMENT WILL BE DIRECTLY CONNECTED TO TT AND THE CABLE PAIR OF SECOND ELEMENT SHALL BE WIRED TO INPUT TBs FOR FUTURE USE.
  - 4) PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN FOR SINGLE INPUT DIN RAIL MOUNTED TT. FOR DUAL INPUT TT BOTH THE ELEMENT OF T/C SHALL BE CONNECTED DIRECTLY TO TT WITHOUT INPUT TBs. HOWEVER 5 NOS OF INPUTS TBs ARE TO PROVIDED FOR EACH T/C FOR FUTURE USE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



**NTPC LIMITED**  
( A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE )  
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT			
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS TYPICAL T/C CONNECTION WITH TEMP TXs IN JBs			
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	DATE
B	CABLING OF 2ND RTD CHANGED TO MATCH COLOR CODE	<i>[Signature]</i>			21.08.12
A	FIRST ISSUE	<i>[Signature]</i>			29.04.06
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.		REV. NO.	
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065		B	



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I

**QUALITY ASSURANCE-INSTRUMENTS,  
LCP & TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS**

**MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)**

ITEMS	TESTS								
	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Test as per standard(R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification (if applicable )(R)	Hydro Test(R)	Material Test certificate ®
1. PR Gauge (IS-3624)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
2. Temp. Gauge (BS-5235)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
3. Pr./D.P.Switch(BS-6134)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
4. Electronic Transmitter(IEC-60770)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
5. Temp. Switch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
6. Recorder(IS-9319/ANSI C-39.4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
7. Vertical indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
8. Digital Indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
9. Integrators	Y	Y	Y	Y					
10. Electrical Metering Instrument (IS-1248)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
11. Transducer (IEC-688)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
12. Thermocouples (IEC – 754 / ANSI-MC-96.1)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
13. RTD(IEC-751)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
14. Thermowell	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y

R-Routine Test    A- Acceptance Test    Y – Test applicable

: Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization  
 2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

**MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)**

TESTS  ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Requirement as per standard (R)	WPS approval (A)	Non-destructive testing (R)	Calculation for accuracy (R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification as applicable (R)	Hydro test (R)	Material test certificate (A)
15. Cold junction compensation box	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y			
16. Orifice plate(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y **	Y **			Y	Y **	Y
17. Flow nozzle(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y
18. Impact head type element	Y	Y	Y					Y				Y
19. Level transmitter/float type switch	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Analysers	Y	Y	Y	Y								
21. Dust emission monitors	Y	Y	Y	Y								
*Calibration to be carried out on one flow element of each type and size if calibration carried out as type test same shall not be repeated.												
** If applicible												
R-Routine Test      A- Acceptance Test      Y – Test applicable												
<p>Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization</p> <p>2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.</p>												

**Process, Connection & piping FOR C&I SYSTEMS**

**TESTS**

**ITEMS**

	Visual ⊗	GA, BOM, Layout of component & construction feature⊗	Dimension ⊗	Paint Shade/thickness ⊗	Flattening, flaring, hydrotest, hardness check as per ASTM standard	Component Ratings ⊗	Wiring ⊗	Make, Model, Type, Rating⊗	IR & HV ⊗	Review of TC for instrument/devices (R)	Accessibility of TBs/Devices ⊗	Illumination,grounding ⊗	Tubing ⊗	Leak/Hydro test(A)	Chemical/physical properties of material (A)	Proof pressure test,Dismantling & reassembly test,Hydraulic impulse and vibration test (R)	Tests as per standards & specification
Local Instrument enclosure	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Local instruments racks	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Junction Box	Y	Y	Y	Y*		Y		Y	Y								
Gauge Board	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y		Y			Y	Y			
Impulse pipes and tubes	Y		Y		Y			Y							Y		
Socket weld fittings ANSI B-16.11	Y		Y					Y							Y		Y
Compression fittings	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y	Y	
Instrument valves & Valve manifolds	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y		
Copper tubings ASTM B75	Y							Y									Y

\*-applicable for painted junction boxes.

Note: R-Routine Test                                  A- Acceptance Test                                  Y – Test applicable

Note: This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE

TESTS \ ITEMS	Conductor Resistance @ & (A)	High Voltage @ & (A)	Insulation Resistance @ & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheath/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++	Tensile & Elongation before & after aging (A) ++	Vol. Resistivity. at room & Elevated Temp. (A) ++	Spark test report review @
<b>1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded</b>															
Conductor(IS-8130)	Y			Y			Y								
Insulation(VDE-207)				Y	Y	Y	Y						Y		Y
Pairing/Twisting				Y	Y		Y								
Shielding				Y			Y			Y					
Drain wire	Y			Y			Y		Y	Y					
Inner Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Outer Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Over all cable	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y			Y	
Cable Drums(IS-10418)				Y			Y								

**Note :** High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.

**Note :** This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice & Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.

**Note :** @ - Routine Test A - Acceptance Test Y - Test Applicable

**Note :** Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)

- \* FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index ( ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating ( ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission ( IEC-754-1)

- \*\* Characteristic Impedance, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk ( As applicable)

+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.

++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.

CONTROL DESK, PLC PANEL, SMOKE DETECTOR, FIRE ALARM & CONTROL SYSTEM

ITEMS	TESTS														
	Visual ®	GA, BOM, Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ osaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *	Test as per Std ® & ( A)
1. Control Desk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
2. Annunciation/ Control/ PLC Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y
3. Smoke Detectors ( UL-268,EN-54 PT-7), Heat Detectors( UL-521/EN 54 PT-5 ) Annunciation/ Control Panel ( UL -864, EN-54, PT-2)															Y

**Note:** 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions  
 2) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure alongwith relevant supporting documents.

- \*Applicable for PLC
- Y - Test Applicable , ® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test



VFD MODULE SQE\_28

ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS  ITEMS/COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY	Visual & Dimensional checks	Make / Type / Rating etc.	Final Inspection as ISS / IEC	Remarks
HT Breaker (IEC 56)	Y	Y	Y	
DC Reactor	Y	Y		For details refer table for DC Reactor
Transformer	Y	Y		For details refer table for Transformer
Motor	Y	Y		For details refer separate table for Motor
VFD Panel	Y	Y		For details refer table for VFD

Note : 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed alongwith relevant supporting documents during QP finalisation.

2) Make of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

**DC REACTOR**

<b>ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS</b>  <b>ITEMS/COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY</b>	Visual	Dimensional	Mech. & Chem. Property	Electrical Characteristics	Pretreatment by Seven Tank	Painting by Stove Enameling	Final Inspection as per IS-2026	Welding/NDT
Winding Material (Aluminium)	Y	Y	Y	Y				
Insulation Material	Y	Y		Y				
Sheet Steel	Y	Y	Y					
Winding	Y	Y		Y				
Fabrication of Enclosures	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y
Assembly	Y	Y						
Routine Tests	Y	Y					Y	

Note : 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating their practice & procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalisation for all items.

2) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.



**TRANSFORMER (OIL FILLED)**

Attributes / Characteristics Items/Components Sub Systems	Visual & Dimensional Checks	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal properties	Chemical Composition	Compatibility with oil	NDT / DPT / MPI / UT	Ageing Test.	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity, Magnetic Balance Test	Make / Type / Rating / Model / TC / General Physical Inspection.	WPS & PQR	Routine Test as per relevant test	Routine Test
Tank, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange throat	Y	Y					Y						
Conservator / Radiator / Cooler / Pipes	Y	Y					Y						
Copper Conductor (IS:191)	Y	Y	Y		Y								
Insulating Material	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y							
Bushing / Insulator ( IS:2544 / 5621)	Y	Y								Y		Y	
Gasket	Y				Y	Y		Y				Y	
Transformer Oil ( IS:335 / IEC296)												Y	
Off-Circuit Tap Changer	Y									Y			
Core Coil Assembly & Pre-tanking	Y								Y				
Marshalling Box	Y	Y					Y					Y	
WTI, OTI, MOG, PRD, Breather, Terminal Connector, Bucholz Relay, Globe & Gate Valve,	Y									Y			
Welding (ASME Sect-IX)	Y										Y		
Complete Transformer (IS:2026/ IEC-60076)	Y												Y

Note: 1) This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.  
2) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

**DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER**

Attributes / Characteristics  Items/Components Sub Systems	Visual & Dimensional check	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal Properties	Chemical Properties	NDT / DP / MPI	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity	Make / Type / Rating / Model /TC / General Physical Inspection	WPS & PQR	Routine Test as per relevant standard	Measurement of capacitance & tan delta between winding	Routine Test
Enclosure door, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange Throat	Y	Y						Y				
Copper Conductor	Y	Y	Y		Y							
Insulating Material	Y			Y	Y							
CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y											
Bushing /Insulator ( IS:2544 / 5621)	Y							Y		Y		
Gasket	Y							Y		Y		
Off-Circuit Tap Changer	Y							Y				
Core Coil Assembly	Y						Y					
Marshalling Box	Y									Y		
WTI, Thermister, Terminal Connector	Y							Y				
Welding									Y			
Complete Transformer (IS:11171 / IEC 60076)	Y										Y	Y

Notes: 1) This is an indicative List of test/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all item.

2. All major Bought out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.




VFD PANEL

Attributes Characteristics	Item Components Sub System Assembly	Electrical Properties	Mechanical Properties	Chemical Properties	Dimensions / Finish	Type/ Rating/Functional check	HV/IR	Routine test as per relevant std.	Constructional Features	IS:6005 ,Seven tank process	Paint finish/ shade/thickness	Mountings / BOM/ Make, Completeness	Interlock Functional & Operation Testing / Simulation check	Degree of Protection Test	Final testing as per Relevant
	Sheet Steel (IS-513)		Y	Y	Y										
	Aluminum / Copper Bus-bar (IS-5082/IS-613/IS-1987)	Y	Y	Y	Y										
	Support Insulator (BS-2782/IEC-660/IS-10912)	Y	Y	Y	Y										
	Control / Selector Switch (IS-6875)					Y	Y	Y							
	Contactors/ MCB (IS-13947)					Y	Y	Y							
	O/L Protection relays (IS-3231)					Y		Y							
	C.T /V.T/ Indicating Meter (IS-2705/3156/1248)					Y	Y	Y							
	Fuse/ Fuse carrier (IS-13703)					Y	Y	Y							
	Terminals/lugs/pvc wires (IS-13947//IS-694)	Y			Y	Y	Y	Y							
	Timers (IS-3231)					Y	Y	Y							
	Push Button/ Lamp/ (IS-6875)					Y	Y	Y							
	Control Transformer (IS-12021)					Y	Y	Y							
	Mimic, Annunciater					Y		Y							
	GASKET (IS-11149)		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y							
	Fabrication								Y						
	Pretreatment & Painting									Y	Y				
	VFD panel										Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

NOTE:


1. This is an indicative list of Test/ Checks. The manufacturer to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.
2. All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

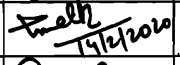
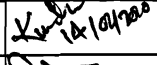

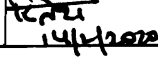
		MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS			STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO :		DATE:			
					CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020			
					PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --			
					ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 1 OF 9			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C/N					7	8	9	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1.0	RAW MATERIAL Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition 2. Bend Test 3. Surface finish 4. Waviness 5. Thickness 6. Mill marking	MA CR MA MA MA MA	Chemical analysis Mech. test Visual Visual Measurement Visual	Sample Sample 100% 100% 100% 100%	Sample Sample 10% 10% 10% 10%	IS:1079 IS:513 IS:1079 IS:513 Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Approved Drg/Datasheet Manufacturing Standard	IS:1079 IS:513 IS:1079 IS:513 Manufacturing Standard No Waviness Approved Drg/Datasheet Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate Test Certificate Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	√ √ √ √ √ √	PW PW PW PW PW PW	V V --- --- V V		
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions 2. Surface Defects 3. Straightness 4. Mill marking	MA MA MA MA	Measurement Visual Measurement Visual	Sample 100% 100% 100%	Sample 10% 10% 10%	IS:2062 Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard IS:2062	IS:2062 Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard IS:2062	Test Certificate Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	√ √ √ √	PW PW PW PW	--- --- --- V		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	CHE TAN MALIK	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020		KUN DAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:		RK RAINA	Reviewed by:		RK JAISWAL
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020		<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	


FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO :		DATE:					
			CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020					
			PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --					
			ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 2 OF 9					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C/N					7	8	9	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	M	C	N	
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measuremen t Visual	100% 100% 100%	10% 10% 10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays	1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample @	Sample @	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			+ for relay & contactors only

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:		CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:		KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:		RK RAINA	Reviewed by:		RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	
Page 343 of 516	


FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS				STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO :		DATE:		
					CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020		
					PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --		
					ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 3 OF 9		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS		
					M	C/N					7	8	9
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	* D	** M C N			
	Timers, Space Heaters, Thermostat, Indicating meters etc.	4. I.R. 5. H.V. 6. Calibration 7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA MA MA MA	Electrical Electrical Electrical Electrical	100% 100% 100% 100%	10% 10% 10% 10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	√ √ √ √	P/W P/W P/W P/W	V	@ for all components except relays & contactors.
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA MA MA	Visual Visual Electrical	Sample Sample Sample	Sample Sample Sample	Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate Test Certificate Test Certificate	√ √ √	P/W P/W P/W		
IN PROCESS INSPECTION													

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020		KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	RK RAINA	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020		RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	


FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

		MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER			STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO :			DATE:		
		NAME & ADDRESS			CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056			DATE: 07.02.2020		
					PROJECT:				PO NO.: --			DATE: --		
					ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C			SHEET 4 OF 9		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS			
					M	C/N					7	8	9	* D
6.0	Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions	MI	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Surface defects after bending	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes	MI	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Deburring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
8.0	<b>ASSEMBLY</b> Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Alignment	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Welding Quality	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i>	CHETAN MALIK	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK RAINA	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	
Page 345 of 516	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			


	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN			SPEC. NO :		DATE:	
	CUSTOMER :					QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020	
	PROJECT:					PO NO.: --		DATE: --	
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL			SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 5 OF 9	

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
					M	C/N					
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	* D	** M C N
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Periodic	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW V

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i>	CHE TAN MALIK		<i>[Signature]</i>	KUN DAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK RAINA		<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Approved by:			


	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN			SPEC. NO :		DATE:		
	NAME & ADDRESS		CUSTOMER :			QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056		DATE: 07.02.2020		
			PROJECT:			PO NO.: --		DATE: --		
			ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 6 OF 9	

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS		
					M	C/N							
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**		
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V	
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V	
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W		
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W		
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W		
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V	
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V	
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W		
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i>	CHE TAN MALIK		<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO :		DATE:		
			CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020		
			PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --		
			ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 7 OF 9		

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS		
					M	C/N							
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**		
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N
12.	FINAL TESTING Final Inspection	1. Workmanship 2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components 3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA MA MA	Visual Visual Visual	100% 100% 100%	10% 10% 10%	Manufacturing Standard Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Manufacturing Standard Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	√ √ √	P/W P/W P/W	W W W	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		5. Dimensions 6. Door functioning 7. Paint Shade	MA MA CR	Measurement Functional Visual	100% 100% 100%	10% 10% 10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	√ √ √	P/W P/W P/W	W W W	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	CHE TAN MALIK		<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	KUN DAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	RK RAINA		<i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Approved by:			



MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER  
NAME & ADDRESS

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN**

SPEC. NO :

DATE:

CUSTOMER :

QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056

DATE: 07.02.2020

PROJECT:

PO NO.: --

DATE: --

ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL  
PANEL

SYSTEM: C&I

SECTION: C

SHEET 8 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
					M	C/N					
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	* D	** M C N
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	PW W
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	PW W
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	PW W
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	Sample	----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	√	PW W
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	√	PW W
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Type Test Certificate	√	PW V
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	√	PW W

**BHEL**


**BIDDER/ SUPPLIER**

**FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL**

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by: <i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by: <i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by: <i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by: <i>[Signature]</i> 14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

Sign & Date	
Seal	

Doc No:	
Sign & Date	Name
Reviewed by:	
Approved by:	

		MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS			STANDARD QUALITY PLAN			SPEC. NO :		DATE:			
		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT:			QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020			
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL			SYSTEM: C&I			PO NO.: --		DATE: --			
		SECTION: C								SHEET 9 OF 9			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS		
					M	C/N					7	8	9
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W	
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W	
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W	


**NOTES:**


- Customer's specification for painting shall be included in the technical specification. In the absence of Customer's spec. for painting, vendor to obtain BHEL's approval on their painting specification / procedure.
- Copies of all TC's (Test Certificates) for components shall be submitted to BHEL for verification and acceptance.
- BHEL reserves the right to conduct repeat tests, if required.

**LEGENDS:**

\*RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION, D: DOCUMENTATION, \*\* M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, C: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, N: CUSTOMER, P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE  
 MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal		Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/12/2020	CHETAN MALIK		<i>[Signature]</i> 14/12/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD						
Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/12/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i> 14/12/2020	RK JAISWAL						
						Page 350 of 516					

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
<b>TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS</b>				
1.00.00	<b>TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS</b>			
1.01.00	General Requirements			
1.01.01	<p>The Contractor shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled 'TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&amp;I SYSTEMS' at the end of this chapter and under the item Special Requirement for Solid State Equipments/Systems. For the balance equipment instrument, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures standard or if required by relevant standard.</p> <p>(a) Out of the tests listed, the Bidder/ sub-vendor/ manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this contract (and witnessed by Employer or his authorized representative) even if the same had been conducted earlier, as clearly indicated subsequently against such tests.</p> <p>(b) For the rest, submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided.</p> <p>i. The same has been carried out by the Bidder/ sub-vendor on exactly the same model /rating of equipment.</p> <p>ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipment &amp; tested equipment.</p> <p>iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards alongwith amendments as on the date of Bid opening but not more than five (5) year back.</p> <p>(c) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder/ sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the Employer on this account.</p>			
1.01.02	As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main Bidder or his authorized representative and the balance have to be approved by the Employer.			
1.01.03	The schedule of conduction of type tests/ submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion.			
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2	SUB-SECTION-III-C6 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 1 OF 7

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
1.01.04	<p>For the type tests to be conducted, Contractor shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Employer. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.</p>			
1.01.05	<p>The Bidder shall indicate in the relevant BPS schedule, the cost of the type test for each item only for which type tests are to be conducted specifically for this project. The cost shall only be payable after conduction of the respective test in presence of authorize representative of Employer. If a test is waived off, then the cost shall not be payable.</p>			
2.00.00	<p><b>SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENTS/ SYSTEMS</b></p>			
2.01.00	<p>The minimum type test reports, over and above the requirements of above clause, which are to be submitted for each of the major C&amp;I systems Analyzer instruments, various PLCs etc. shall be as indicated below:</p> <p>i) Surge Protections for Solid State Equipments/ Systems</p> <p>All solid state systems/ equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant. All the solid state systems/ equipments shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like Analog input &amp; output modules, Binary input &amp; output modules etc. including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meets the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronics systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the test certificates etc. shall be submitted alongwith the proposal. As an alternative to above, suitable class of IEC-60255-4 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472 may also be adopted for SWC test.</p> <p>ii) Dry Heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent.</p> <p>iii) Damp Heat test as per IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent.</p> <p>iv) Vibration test as per IEC-68-2-6 or equivalent.</p> <p>v) Electrostatic discharge tests as per IEC 61000-4-2 or equivalent.</p> <p>vi) Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 50082-2 or equivalent.</p>			
<p>FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-III-C6 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS</p>	<p>PAGE 2 OF 7</p>	



CLAUSE NO.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

vii) Electromagnetic immunity as per EN 61131-2 or equivalent.

Test listed at item no. v, vi, vii, above are applicable for front end cards only as defined under item (i) above.

FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)  
SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
SECTION-VI, PART-B  
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2

SUB-SECTION-III-C6  
TYPE TEST  
REQUIREMENTS

PAGE 3 OF 7

## 3.00.00

## TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&amp;I SYSTEMS

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1	Elect. Metering instruments	As per standard (col 4)	IS-1248	No	Yes	
2	Electronic transmitter	As per standard (col 4)	BS-6447 / IEC-60770	No	Yes	
3	INSTRUMENTATION CABLES TWISTED & SHIELDED			No	Yes	
4	Pressure gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
		Temp interference test	IS -3624	No	No	
5	Temperature gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
6	Pressure & DP switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
		As per standard (col 4)	BS 6134	No	No	
7	Level switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
8	Control valves	CV Test	ISA 75.02	No	Yes	
9	Flow Nozzles & Orifice plate	Calibration	ASME PTC , BS 1042	No	Yes	
10	PLCs	All tests as per IEC-1131	IEC-601131	No	Yes	

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
11	Junction Box	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	Yes	
12	Battery charger (Not required for inbuilt chargers)	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No	
		Short circuit current capability	IEC-60146-2	No	Yes	
		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure, IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		SWC test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Burn-in-test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Efficiency	IEC-60146-2,	No	Yes	
		Audible Noise Test	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Fuse Clearing Capability	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Relative harmonic content	Approved procedure	No	Yes	

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
		ESD immunity test	IEC-61000-4-2-9(1)	No	Yes	
		Radio interference	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Over Load Test on Inverter & charger	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Restart Test	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Output voltage tolerance	Approved	No	Yes	
		Output voltage Harmonic content	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Insulation test	IEC 60146	No	Yes	
		Load Tests	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Preliminary light load test	IEC 60146	No	Yes	
		Current division / Voltage division	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
13	Battery	As per standard (col 4)	IEC -623 / IS 10918 for Ni-Cd IS-1652 for Plante Lead Acid	No	Yes	
14	Voltage stabilizers	Over Load Test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	


SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure	No	Yes	




**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I

**MANDATORY SPARES**

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES for each Project			
	<p><b>3.0 Control &amp; Instrumentation</b></p> <p><b>i) Air-Conditioning System</b></p> <p>3.1 Electronic Transmitters</p> <p>3.1.1 Transmitters of all types and model no. (for the measurement of Pressure, differential pressure flow, level, temperature etc.)</p> <p>3.2 Temperature elements</p> <p>3.2.1 RTD's*</p> <p>3.2.2 Thermo well * (With head assembly, terminal block and nipple)</p> <p>3.3 All types of Local Indicators</p> <p>3.4 Process Actuated Switch Devices Includes all types of Pressure, differential pressure, flow, and temperature, and differential temperature, level switch Devices.</p>			<p>5% or 1 No. of each type and model whichever is more. (to be divided into various ranges in proportion to main population)</p> <p>5% or 1 No. which ever is more **</p> <p>5% or 1 No. which ever is more ** ** (to be divided into various insertion lengths in proportion to main population)</p> <p>5% or 1 No. of each make, model and type whichever is more (to be divided to various ranges in proportion to main population of all make, model and type)</p> <p>5% or 1No. of each type and model whichever is more.</p>
<p>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p>PAGE 15 OF 63</p>	

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		
	<p>3.5 Relative Humidity Sensors</p> <p>3.6 Geysersstat</p> <p>3.7 Local Humidity/Temperature indicators</p> <p>4.0 <b>Process Connection Piping (for Impulse Piping / Tubing, Sampling Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)</b></p> <p>4.1 Valves</p> <p>4.2 2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds</p> <p>4.3 Fittings</p> <p><b>(II) Ventilation System</b></p> <p><b>5.0 Measuring Instruments</b></p> <p>5.1 Pressure Gauge</p> <p>5.2 Level transmitter</p> <p>5.3 Pressure transmitter</p> <p>6.0 <b>Process Connection Piping (for Impulse Piping / Tubing, Sampling Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)</b></p> <p>6.1 Valves</p> <p>6.2 2 way valve manifold</p> <p>6.3 Fittings</p>	<p>1 No.</p> <p>1 No.</p> <p>2 Nos. each</p> <p>10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.</p> <p>10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.</p> <p>10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.</p>	
<p>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p>PAGE 16 OF 63</p>



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR  
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C  
SUB SECTION: C&I

**SUB VENDOR LIST**

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY) AS ON 7/23/2020 11:12:30 AM

SI No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
1	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,
2	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone-9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
3	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
4	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
5	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
6	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de
7	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
8	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@infos.com
9	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevallia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@infos.com
10	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone-24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
11	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net
12	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
13	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
14	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
15	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone-9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com

16	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.- MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
17	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
18	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
19	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
20	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
21	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
22	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
23	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	FLAT -B , GF, HILL CROWN APTS., COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- Pincode : 403525 Email : gtilworks@pyro-electric.in
24	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
25	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
26	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
27	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
28	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.- MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
29	LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 4411171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
30	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
31	LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
32	TEMP. ELEMENT	DETRIVE INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS LTD.	320, TV INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.DR.A.BESANT ROAD, BEHIND GLAXO, WORLI, MUMBAI Phone- 24934125,24938403 Pincode : 400025 Email : trivtech@vsnl.com

33	TEMP. ELEMENT	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
34	TEMP. ELEMENT	Thermal Instrument India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road Behind Citylight Cinema, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 09322664709 Pincode : 400016 Email : ramk@giconindia.com
35	TEMP. ELEMENT	Tempens Instrument (I) Pvt Ltd	MR. V.P.RATHI/MR. HEMANT RATHI B-188A ROAD NO.5 , M.I.A UDAIPUR Phone- 09352420069 Pincode : 313003 Email : info@tempens.com
36	TEMP. ELEMENT	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.- MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
37	TEMP. ELEMENT	PYRO ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS GOA PVT.LTD.	M. D. BICHU/R. M. BICHU G.B, HILL CROWN APARTMENTS, COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- 9326114601 Pincode : 403507 Email : priyanka.marketing@pyro-electric.in
38	TEMP. ELEMENT	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
39	TEMP. ELEMENT	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
40	TEMP. ELEMENT	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhapura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
41	TEMP. ELEMENT	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
42	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
43	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechrol.com
44	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com
45	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business, Parsiwada, Sahar road, Andheri (East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
46	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,
47	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhapura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
48	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
49	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,

50	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com
51	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com
52	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
53	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com
54	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in
55	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com
56	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
57	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
58	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwawe Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
59	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
60	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
61	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
62	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone- 9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net
63	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com
64	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com
65	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com
66	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com

67	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
68	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
69	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
70	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
71	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
72	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
73	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
74	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
75	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
76	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.- MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
77	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person- Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone- +91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com
78	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
79	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124- 4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
80	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	HI-TECH SYSTEMS & SERVICES LTD.	Mr. Vikash Agrawal/Mr. Tarun Debnath 119, PARK STREET , KOLKATA Phone- 033- 22290045 Pincode : 700016 Email : sandeep@hitech.in
81	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	RAMAN INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. N R Shenoy/Mr G B Vijh 8, First Floor.Plot : 160A Bait-Ush-Sharaf, 29th Road,Bandra(W) MUMBAI Phone- 09892331381 Pincode : 400050 Email : ramanbpl@vsnl.com
82	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
83	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in

84	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUCTIVITY TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
85	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
86	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone-9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
87	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	D.K. INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	N.SIKDAR/ SUMIT SIKDAR 76/2,SELIMPUR RD DHAKURIA Kolkata Phone- 033-2415-1310. Pincode : 700031 Email : dkinst@vsnl.net
88	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
89	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 033 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
90	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
91	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
92	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
93	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
94	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone-09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
95	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone-9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
96	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
97	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
98	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
99	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com
100	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com

101	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com
102	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com
103	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
104	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
105	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
106	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
107	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
108	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com

Notes:- 1.)The above Sub-Vendor list is tentative & reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/End user approval without any commercial /delivery implication. 2.)New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall subject to BHEL/end user approval without commercial/delivery implication.



DOCUMENT TITLE

## KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

### KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-1**.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

\*\*

KKS TAGS ARE PROVIDED IN THE P&ID FURNISHED BY VENDOR. HOWEVER, IF THE KKS NUMBER OF EQUIPMENT/INSTRUMENTS CHANGES, THE SAME SHALL BE FINALIZED DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.

**ANNEXURE-1****List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:**

- 1) Refer the P&ID sheets.

**ANNEXURE-2****Standard Equipment Codes:**

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

**Standard Apparatus Codes:**

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holder, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

**Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:**

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level



CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

**ANNEXURE-3**

**Numerical Keys**

**A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level**

- i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:
  - a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)
  - b) BFP – A/B/C
  - c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B
- ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.
- iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

**B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:**

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

i) **Valves and Dampers --- Equipment Code – AA**

		<u>N1</u>	<u>N2 N3</u>
Motorised ( <i>on/off duty</i> )	-	0	01 to 50
Motorised ( <i>inching duty</i> )	-	0	51 to 99
Pneumatic (Control)	-	1	01 to 50
Motorised ( <i>thyrestor Control</i> )	-	1	51 to 99
Sol. Operated (Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)	-	2	01 to 99
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99



DOCUMENT TITLE

**KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY**

NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
Manual	-	5	01 to 99
Manual	-	6	01 to 99
Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
Reserve	-	9	01 to 99

ii) **Field Instruments**

Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99
(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)			

**Example of Numerical Key Usage:**

In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, ..... Where system code is same.



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
(MATERIAL HANDLING PORTION)**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : C-5**

**REV. 00**


**SECTION: I**

**SUB-SECTION: C-5  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (MATERIAL HANDLING)**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II**  
**(FGD SYSTEM)**  
**HVAC SYSTEM**  
**CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK**

## **Material Handling Equipments**

	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</b> <b>3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I &amp; II</b> <b>(FGD SYSTEM)</b> <b>HVAC SYSTEM</b> <b>CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK</b>	
---	--	--

### 1.0 **MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)**

Required number of manual hoist of adequate capacity, to meet the erection and maintenance requirements are to be provided for the various areas.

#### **DESIGN CRITERIA**

All necessary lifting equipment and hoists (hooks and provisions for chain blocks to be provided for repair work where loads exceed 50 kg, hoists to be provided for repair work where loads exceed 500 kg)

i.e. for 50 kg to < 500kg - hooks and provisions for chain blocks to be provided  
for 500 kg to < 2000 kg – Chain pulley block with travelling trolley

Capacity of manual (Chain pulley block) hoists shall be decided keeping 25% margin over equipment to be handled.

For hand operated hoists, the hoists shall be suitable for operation from floor level. Hand chain shall be provided for long travel of trolley and the Hoisting mechanism.

#### **MINIMUM LIFTING REQUIREMENT**

S.N.	AREA DESCRIPTION	QTY(nos)	CAPACITY (T)	MINIMUM LIFT	TYPE
1	<b>AHU ROOM</b>	1 (TENTATIVE)	1	5.5 M	Both with and without travelling trolley as per the requirement.

Note;

1. Area, type, capacity mentioned are minimum requirement and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication.
2. Travel and Lift are layout dependent and shall be finalised during detail engineering without any commercial implication
3. Additional manual hoist required during detail engineering shall be provided as per design criteria given above without any commercial implication.

### 2.0 **SCOPE OF SUPPLIES**

Equipment and services to be furnished by the bidder for the MANUAL HOIST with accessories as per the details given in the technical specification and data sheet A. Any equipment / accessories not specified in the specification but required to make the MANUAL HOIST complete and efficient operation shall also be under the bidder's scope of work.

Compliance with this specification shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of furnishing material and workmanship to meet the specified working/duty conditions.

### 3.0 **Inspection and Testing**

As per quality plan approved during detail engineering. Prime inspection agency shall be BHEL.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II**  
**(FGD SYSTEM)**  
**HVAC SYSTEM**  
**CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK**

Equipment supplied shall be strictly in accordance with nomenclature & technical specification.

**4.0 Runway beam**

Shall be supplied by civil contractor

**5.0 PAINTING SPECIFICATION**

Manufacturer standard

**6.0 PACKING**

Refer technical specification

**7.0 DEMONSTRATION TEST**

Hoist along with its drives, controls and other accessories shall be demonstrated for the rated capacity against the rated speed of motions and for the service conditions specified as per QAP approved during detail engineering.

The bidder shall have the full responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the hoist with associated accessories as a single unit.

If the shop performance tests indicate the failure of any of the components to achieve the guaranteed performance, the deficiency shall be made good at bidder's cost.

Demonstration tests shall be carried out each time after the rectification /modification is carried out.

**8.0 MAKE OF SUB - VENDOR ITEMS**

Makes of bought out items will be as per list specified in the specification. No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got it approved by the purchaser/ end client.

**9.0 TESTING AT SITE**

MANUAL HOIST:

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site with following minimum test i.e., overload and load test.

MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

Sl.no	DESCRIPTION	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
1.0	Type	Hand operated chain pulley block
2.0	Scope (Qty., Capacity, Lift, Travel Length)	As per specification and layout requirement
3.0	Type of service	Indoor
4.0	Design Ambient temperature	50 Deg C



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II**  
**(FGD SYSTEM)**  
**HVAC SYSTEM**  
**CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK**

5.0	Design standards	IS: 3832
6.0	Duty class	Class II duty equivalent (Suitable for power plant operation)
7.0	Hoisting Mechanism	
7.1	Type	Hand operated gear transmission
7.2	Type of gear	Spur / Helical
7.3	Load Chain	Link type
7.4	Hand Chain	Link type
7.5	Load Hook	C shank with safety latch.
8.0	Trolley & Bridge Drive	
8.1	Trolley type	Geared (Manually operated)
8.2	Drive Chain	Link type
8.3	Type of gear	Spur / Helical
9.0	Method of lubrications	Grease
10.0	Brakes	Ratchet and pawl arrangement along with screw and friction disc type


Note: Indian standards and Chinese standards are not acceptable

### **11.0 Maintenance Tools and Tackles**

One (1) complete unused new set of special purpose tools, tackles and accessories along with detailed instructions and maintenance manual shall be supplied. Tools shall be of suitable sizes for maintenance of manual hoist of each type and capacity. Each tool and wrench shall be stamped so as to be identified easy for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox and with a copy of instruction manual. The items supplied shall be of the best quality, specially protected against rusting. The following shall be provided as minimum requirement:

S-No.	Description	Qty.
1.	Adjustable Spanner	1 No.
2.	Wrench spanner	1 No.
3.	Grease gun	1 No.
4.	Oil gun	1 No.
5.	Set of Screw driver	Min 6 nos. (of different sizes suiting various types .and capacities of Chain Pulley Blocks)
6.	2 lb hammer with wooden handle	1 No.

Note: -The tools shall be supplied in one tool box. Bidder shall ensure that the tools & tackles mentioned in above list are sufficient to handle all sizes/capacities of hoists & in case any other /additional tool is required for handling/maintenance any size/capacity of hoist the same shall be included in this list.

	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION</b> <b>3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I &amp; II</b> <b>(FGD SYSTEM)</b> <b>HVAC SYSTEM</b> <b>CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK</b>	
---	--	--

**12.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENT SUBMISSION**

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information:

MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

SI. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V0-436-XXX-A200	Manufacturing Quality Plan
2	PE-V0-436-XXX-A201	GA Drawing for CPB with detail BOM with painting details
3	PE-V0-436-XXX-A202	O & M Manual including erection procedure

Notes;

**STANDARD NOTES FOLLOVED FOR MAIN PACKAGE SHALL BE APPLICABLE**

**13.0 MANDATORY SPARES: NA**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : D**

**REV. 00**

**SECTION: I  
SUB-SECTION: D  
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

**AIR HANDLING UNITS**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 6**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR HANDLING UNITS**



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

### AIR HANDLING UNITS

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: 17.09.2012

SHEET 2 OF 6

#### 1. GENERAL

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, Construction features, installation, commissioning, inspection and performance testing at site of AHUs.

#### 2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design manufacture and performance of AHU shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the AHU is to be installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this spec. shall be construed to relieve vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:

2.1.1 IS-659 : Safety code for air conditioning

2.1.2 IS-660 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration

2.1.3 ASHRAE: Method of testing forced circulation air-cooling and air heating coils.  
standard 33

2.1.4 ARI 41 : Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils.

2.1.5 ARI 430/435 : Air-cooling and air heating coils Central Station AHU / Application  
of Central Station AHU.

2.1.6 AMCA : 211 and 311

In case of any conflict in the standards and this specification the decision of PEM,BHEL shall be final and binding.

#### 3. CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

3.1 The casing of AHU shall be made of insulated double wall construction of min. 24 gauge galvanized sheet steel - IS 277 Gr. 120 (parent sheet: D/DD-IS-513) ribbed and reinforced for structural strength and rigidity with 25 mm thick polyurethane insulation of minimum 40 kg/m<sup>3</sup> density in between. The external wall will be pre-plasticised over GI coating on the outside. Angle irons or channel sections made of 16 gauge galvanized sheet steel shall be used for reinforcing. The casing shall be of sectionalized construction with proper sealing at the joints to make them air tight. Fan section and panels with bearing support shall be reinforced with heavy gauge channels (min. 5 mm thick). Suitable number of forged hot dip galvanized (610 gm/sq.m) U brackets shall be provided for AHU suspended from ceiling/roof.

Necessary arrangement shall be provided on the casing for measuring temperature and pressure in cooling/heating coil. Class of instruments shall be min. 2.

3.2 Fan impeller shall be forwardly/backwardly inclined curved blade centrifugal type. Impeller shall be double width double inlet type. Fans shall be preferably low rpm (<=1500) to minimize vibration and noise. Noise shall be within 85 dB(A) at 1 metre distance from AHU casing. Max. Vibration level shall be acceptance and norms to be specified. Two to three wheels (impellers) shall be provided for each AHU. Impeller blades shall be fabricated from (min. 1.0 mm) galvanized/ epoxy powder coated sheet steel. Fan shall be of epoxy powder coated / galvanized sheet steel (min. 1.6



## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

### AIR HANDLING UNITS

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: 17.09.2012

SHEET 3 OF 6

mm) scroll with die formed inlets for uniform air flow. Fan shafts shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel (EN8 normalised), ground and polished. Fan shaft bearings shall be of heavy duty type selected for average operating life of 100,00 hours. Bearings shall be self-aligning, permanently lubricated type. Make of Brgs(SKF/FAG/NORMA/TATA) to be specified. Bearing Housing shall be of casting of min. IS Gr. 210, split type and suitably supported. The V-belt drive with belt guard shall be provided. Motors shall have minimum 15% margin over maximum BHP in working range.

3.3 DX or chilled water cooling coils and steam/hot water coils shall be internally corrugated copper/ cupronickel tubes (as per manufacturer's standard) with smooth non corrugated external fins of aluminium (thickness 0.14 mm and grade 1100 as per spec) unless specified otherwise in specification. At least 5 fins /per cm. shall be provided. The chilled water/hot water coils shall have suitable (standardize class, size, threading) drain and vent connections.

3.4 The filters in the filter section shall be provided as detailed in data sheet A.

3.5 Humidifier shall be Pan type/as specified in the specification.

Pan type Humidifier consisting of SS304/316 tank, heater, geysers with piping connection to supply air duct shall be provided unless specified otherwise in data sheet A.

Heaters and branch line shall be of galvanized steel and nozzles shall be of brass (matl. grade) /SS 304.

3.6 Condenser water from coil or surplus water from spray humidifier shall be collected in 16 gauge SS-304 pan. Minimum 50mm dia GI pipe nipple shall be provided on each end for drain connection. The drains for these points shall be extended to the main drain in AHU room. Condensate drain pipe (GI) of required length with sealing loop shall be provided and insulated as specified in the specification for insulation. Minimum requirement For GI Pipes and fittings shall be ERW/Seamless of medium thickness as per IS-1239/3589 and Hot dip galvanized

3.7 Suitable number of Spring type vibration isolators shall be provided for fan and motor assembly. Neoprene rubber pads shall be provided below the AHU.

The AHU shall be provided with 18 G SS drain pan.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

**AIR HANDLING UNITS**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 4 OF 6**

**4.**

**TESTING AND INSPECTION AT MANUFACTURERS WORKS:**

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****AIR HANDLING UNITS**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: 17.09.2012

SHEET 5 OF 6

- 4.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting, lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.
- 4.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating. For pipes and fittings compliance report shall be furnished by Manufacturer for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating.
- 4.3 Shaft: Mechanical and chemical.
- 4.4 Motors (of approved make): Routine TC.
- 4.5 Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.
- 4.6 Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked to avoid loosening. Balancing weights and fasteners used shall be galvanized.
- 4.7 Performance test of one Centrifugal fan/per type/per size as per AMCA standard (for indigenous make).
- 4.8 Centrifugal fans for AHUs will be 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. One centrifugal fan/per type/per size will be run tested. Vibration shall be within good zone of VDI 2056 / ISO 10816-1(group- K) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient.
- 4.9 Complete assembly of one AHU/per type/ per size (excluding cooling coil and filter) shall be witnessed.
- 4.10 Run test of one complete assembly/per type/per size (excluding cooling coil and filter). Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 / ISO 10816-1(group- K) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION****AIR HANDLING UNITS**

SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-02

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. 02

DATE: 17.09.2012

SHEET 6 OF 6

**5. DRAWINGS/DOCUMENT/DATA REQUIRED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- 5.1 GA drawing of AHU & data- sheet to be submitted along with technical schedules enclosed in Volume III.
- 5.2 Drawing including equipment layout, foundation & loading details etc. for civil works. These drawings must cover sufficient details so that design of civil works can be completed.
- 5.3 Inspection, operation & Maintenance Manuals.
- 5.4 Equipment description giving complete design calculations, basis of design, selection criteria etc.
- 5.5 Test Certificates.
- 5.6 Final as built documentation i.e. final-version of all drawings, data & information as per the requirement specified elsewhere.
- 5.7 Performance Test Certificates.



**AIR HANDLING UNIT**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME - II-B

SECTION - D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

**DESCRIPTION**

**DATA**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Nos. required/working                           | : Refer to Section-C of Specific technical requirement.                      |
| 2. Location  | : Refer to Section-C of Specific technical requirement.                      |
| 3. Service/type                                    | : Air Conditioning /Double skin.   |
| 4. Fan type  | : Centrifugal (forward/backward curve Blade) limit load.                     |
| a) Capacity  | : To Suit as per calculation.  |
| b) Static pressure                                 | : To suit but not less than 60 mm wc for AHU's Micro-V filters.              |
| c) Discharge direction                             | : To suit layout.  |
| d) Motor   | : By Bidder,   |
| e) Local push button station (Start/Stop)          | : By Others  |
| f) Motor location                                  | : Inside AHU Casing.   |
| g) Drive   | : Belt, pulley, belt guard.  |
| 5. Face and Bypass Damper                          | : Required (Opposed blade type) DX AHU's having                              |
| 6. Cooling coil                                    |  |
| a) Duty sensible heat                              | : To suit as per calculations  |
| b) Duty latent heat                                | : -do-   |
| c) Type of coil                                    | : Chilled Water/DX/Hot Water.  |
| d) No. of rows                                     | : To suit but not less than four (4)   |
| e) Material of tube /Thickness                     | : Seamless Copper to ASTM E-75/Equivalent.                                   |
| f) Material of fins                                | : Aluminium to SAE-1100-/1145-0  |
| g) Number of fins                                  | : Not greater than 5 per cm (13 per inch).                                   |
| h) Max. face velocity                              | : 2.5 m/sec.   |
| i) Air flow quantity                               | : To suit as per tender drawings/documents.                                  |
| 7. 3 - way motorised mixing valve with thermostat. | : Required with thermostat & actuator for chilled water system for each AHU. |



**AIR HANDLING UNIT**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME - II-B

SECTION - D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

8. Damper at discharge : Manually operated at discharge of each AHU outlet.  
a) Material of construction : Mild Steel, galvanised.
9. Filters (Pre-filters)  
a) Type & thickness : Dry panel type/ 50 mm  
b) Filter area. : To suit as per velocity requirements. "V" - Bank.  
c) Filter efficiency : Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 %  
d) Press drop (Clean) : Not to exceed 2.5 mmwc when clean & 6.5 mmwc while dirty.
10. Humidification section : As per the System requirement.  
a) Type : Pan type, unless otherwise specified.  
b) Operation : Automatic with Humidification.
11. Fresh air arrangement : Required.  
a) Fresh air fan : Tube axial flow fans with motor.  
b) Accessories : i) Inlet cone with Bird screen.  
: ii) Dry panel pre-filters,  
: iii) High efficiency filters for control room areas.  
: iv) Volume Control Dampers,  
: v) Supports etc.
12. Vibration isolator required. : Yes
13. Type of vibration isolator. : Neoprene ribbed Rubber for AHU's.
14. Any other requirement : i) In addition to dry panel filters on AHU, High efficiency filters(average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 %) shall be provided in supply air duct side of AHU for all control room and allied areas.  
: ii) Bidder to also provide suitable electrical strip heaters for winter heating & monsoon reheating with Contactor box etc. Heaters to be interlocked with airstat.
15. Instrument & controls : Lot.(including Control box for strip heaters, pan humidifiers etc. in each AHU room.)
16. Insulation of drain piping : Lot.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION**  
**SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 9**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**FOR**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 2 OF 9**

**1. GENERAL**

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for air conditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

**2. CODES AND STANDARDS**

2.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable statutes, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to be installed

2.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

- a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts.
- b) IS:277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets.
- c) IS:737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

**3. MATERIAL**

3.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per technical requirement refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.

3.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest

**4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION**

4.1 The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

**4.2 RECTANGULAR DUCTS**

4.2.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness	Type of transverse	Bracings
-------	----------	-----------------	--------------------	----------



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 3 OF 9**

		(mm) GI	(mm) AI	Joint connections	
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to 1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or 40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to 2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or 40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles, connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

- 4.2.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.
- 4.2.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.
- 4.2.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:
- a) Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
  - b) 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
  - c) 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION**  
**SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 4 OF 9**

- 4.2.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.
- 4.2.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.

**4.3 ROUND DUCTS**

**4.3.1**

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) AI	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to 1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

- 4.3.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.
- 4.3.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

**4.4 DUCT SUPPORTS**

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 5 OF 9**

direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

**4.5 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS**

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band 9r (or) collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

**4.6 TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES**

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.

**4.7 CAULKING**

Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonry and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.

**4.8 EASEMENT**

Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.

**4.9 ACCESS DOORS**

Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc.

All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.

**4.10 DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS**

**4.10.1** Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.

**4.10.2 FIRE DAMPERS**

Fire dampers shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 6 OF 9**

sensor or fusible link type.

**4.10.3**

**VANES**

Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.

**4.10.4**

**FLASHING**

For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.

**4.11**

**DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS**

The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor's reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser.

Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel and painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.

**4.12**

**PLENUMS AND RA BOXING**

All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at approx. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonry construction to which angles are fastened.

Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box shall be fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.

**4.13**

**ACCOUSTIC LINING**

The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.

**4.14**

**PAINTING**

Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 7 OF 9**

**4.15 THERMAL INSULATION**

Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.

**5. INSPECTION AND TESTING**

**5.1 INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION**

5.1.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting, lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.

5.1.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating.

5.1.3 Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.

5.1.4 Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.

5.1.5 Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.

5.1.6 Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.

**5.2 INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.**

5.2.1 The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.

5.2.2 After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.

**6. BALANCING**

6.1.1 The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit

6.1.2 All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION**  
**SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-07**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 8 OF 9**

**7. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- 7.1 Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.
- 7.2 Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.
- 7.3 Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.

**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM****DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

**Description****Data**

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. General (List of areas)     | : As per Specification/Tender drawing.  |
| 2. GSS Duct Work               |   |
| a) Type                        | : GSS as per IS: 277<br>(Zinc coating as per Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements.)   |
| b) Size                        | : As per Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements and bill of quantity.   |
| 3. Acoustic lining             | : Up to 5m length from AHU Outlet.  |
| 4. Special painting            | : Galvanised.   |
| 5. Thermal Insulation          | : Required in supply air duct in AC entire length.  |
| 6. Diffusers (Circular/Square) |   |
| 300 mm size                    | } : Bidder to estimate as per drawings./specification.<br>All grille frame and louvers shall be manufactured of at least 16 SWG Aluminium |
| 350 mm size                    |   |
| 450 mm size                    |   |
| 550 mm size                    |   |
| 600 mm size                    |   |
| Any other size                 |   |
| 7. SA grilles (for each size)  | : To suit air flow as per System requirements / Tender Drawings.  |
| 8. RA grilles (for each size)  | : -do-  |

**NOTE:**

1. Duct sheet thickness shall be as per IS-655
2. Opposed blade type volume control damper shall be provided at each supply air diffusers/grilles.
3. Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.
4. Fire damper shall be motor operated type, when otherwise specified under Section-C.
5. Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.
6. MS Angle (painted) shall be used for duct supports etc.
7. Velocity thru duct shall normally not exceed 9.0 M/sec for Air conditioning system. Maximum velocity (outlet) for supply air diffuser shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.



**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

8. All Grilles & diffusers shall be supported with frame. Frame etc. shall be supplied by bidder.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE:17.09.2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 6**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE:17.09.2012**

**SHEET 2 OF 6**

**1** **GENERAL**

1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at the manufacturer's works and suitable packing delivery and testing of the packaged air conditioning unit.

**2** **CODES AND STANDARDS**

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing and performance of the packaged type air conditioning unit shall comply with all statutes, regulations and safety codes currently applicable in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to the latest editions of the codes and standards specified herein under. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility.

In particular, the packaged air conditioning Unit (max 7.5 TR capacity, ductable or non ductable type) or cassette type (up to 5 TR) shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:

2.1.1 I.S.660 : Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration.

2.1.2 I.S.5111 : Code of practice for measurement, and testing of refrigerant compressor.

2.1.3 I.S.659 : Safety code for air conditioning.

2.1.4 I.S.2494 : V Belt for industrial purpose.

2.1.5 I.S.3142 : V grooved pulleys for V Belts.

2.1.6 I.S.4503 : Shell and tube type heat exchanger.

2.1.7 ARI 210 : Standard for/unitary air conditioning equipment

2.1.8 ARI 270 : Standard for application installation and servicing of unitary equipment.

2.1.9 ASHRAE-37 : Standard methods of testing for rating unitary air conditioning and heat pump / equipment.

2.1.10 ANSI-B9-1 : Safety code for mechanical refrigeration.

**3** **DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

**3.1** Compressor

The compressor shall be hermetic or semi-hermetic or screw rotary type or scroll type. The same shall be suitable for R410A/R407C/R134A refrigerant. The compressor shall be mounted on anti-vibration spring/rubber pads and shall be positioned in such a way that it is freely accessible with sufficient space all around for easy maintenance. Safety controls like High and Low pressure cut-out overload and single phasing protection for the motors shall be provided. A crankcase heater shall also be provided, if considered necessary by the vendor.

**3.2** **CONDENSING UNIT**

Shell and tube type water cooled condenser or air cooled condenser with adequate area shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet-A. The condensing unit shall be complete with



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE:17.09.2012**

**SHEET 3 OF 6**

multipass heads and shall be fitted with the following:

- 3.2.1 Hot gas inlet and liquid outlet connection with shut off valve for liquid.
- 3.2.2 Drain plug, air vent and test valve.
- 3.2.3 Water inlet and outlet connection with thermowell and suitable cocks respectively.
- 3.2.4 Relief valve and air purge valve (Fusible plug in place of relief valve not acceptable)
- 3.2.5 Any other accessory as recommended by the manufacturer for proper functioning of the equipment.

**3.3 AIR HANDLING FAN**

The air handling fan shall be of the centrifugal type and with forward curved blades. This shall be driven by means of a three phase induction motor through V belt drive. The fan static pressure shall be selected for passing air through high efficiency absolute filters, if specified in Data Sheet-A.

**3.4 FILTERS**

Filters shall be of dry panel type and shall be cleanable. The velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 1.75m/sec (350FPM).

**3.5 COOLING COIL**

The cooling coil shall be of direct expansion type and shall be made of heavy gauge copper with aluminium fins. The fins shall be bonded to the copper tubes under hydraulic pressure. A distributor shall be provided for feeding the refrigerant to different sections of the coil. Rows shall be staggered in the directions of airflow. The velocity of air across coil shall not exceed 2.5M/Sec. (500 FPM).

**3.6 CONTROLS**

All necessary controls and accessories like thermostatic expansion valve, refrigerant solenoid valve, distributor, filter drier in the liquid lines, shut off valves, HP/LP cut out for compressor, thermostat with adjustable settings, overload and single phasing preventer for motor etc. are to be provided. The microprocessor based control panel shall be provided outside the packaged unit on one side. The control panel shall generally be in line with the specification for control panels given elsewhere.

The control shall be so interlocked that the fan shall be started independently first, and then only the compressor. Tripping of the compressor by the thermostat or compressor cut outs shall not trip the fan. The thermostat setting shall be adjustable

**3.7 REFRIGERANT PIPING**

The refrigerant piping shall be either heavy gauge copper as furnished in Data Sheet-A. The piping shall be completely factory assembled, pressure tested, dehydrated and initially charged with FREON gas and compressor oil. The line accessories shall include liquid line shutoff valve dehydrator, strainer, flow indicator and distributor etc.

**3.8 CABINET**

All the equipments, except control panel, mentioned above shall be provided within a heavy gauge sheet metal cabinet, of floor/ wall mounted type. This shall be given two coats of anti-corrosive and rust proof paint, finished with two coats of final paint . Painting shall be as per manufacturers std unless specified otherwise in data sheet 'A'. The interior of the cabinet shall be provided with thermal and acoustic insulation of minimum 25mm thick. The insulating material shall be fire proof.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE:17.09.2012**

**SHEET 4 OF 6**

The front and back side of the cabinets shall be easily removable providing maintenance to all the interior parts.

All the electric wires within the cabinet shall run in flexible conduits and carry identification tags. The bottom side of the panel shall be specially ribbed to take care of the transportation.

**3.9 OTHER ACCESSORIES**

Each packaged air conditioner shall be provided with required number of neoprene rubber isolating pads.

**4 CONTROL AND INTERLOCK REQUIREMENTS**

The compressor shall have all protective devices like HP/LP cutouts, overload protection for the motor, single phasing preventor for motor etc.

The interlocking requirement shall be as indicated below:

4.1 The compressor shall not start, unless condenser water flow is achieved for water cooled condenser. The condenser flow shall be sensed by means of a flow switch.

4.2 The compressor shall not start unless the evaporator fan is started.

4.3 The tripping of compressor on HP/LP, overload or on thermostat shall not trip the fan.

4.4 Strip heater (if provided in the ducting system) shall not be switched on, unless the evaporator fan is started and airflow is established. For this purpose, an air stat on flow switch shall be used. The heater shall be separately controlled by humidistat/thermostat

4.5 A humidifying package, if specified in data sheet A, shall be controlled by humidistat.

**5 TEST AND INSPECTION**

5.1 Inspection and Testing at Manufacturer's Works

5.1.1 static and dynamic test for fans

5.1.2 Hydrostatic static test on condenser and cooling coil.

5.1.3 vacuum/pressure test for the complete refrigeration circuit.

5.1.4 Visual and Free running test of the packaged unit on test bed.

5.1.5 Free running test on compressor.

5.1.6 AIR CAPACITY WITH ANEMOMETER.

5.1.7 NOISE LEVEL-  $\leq 85$  dB(A).

5.1.8 Other tests as per approved qualities plan/scope of inspection.

5.2 Inspection and Testing at Site

5.2.1 Performance testing of the packaged unit for 72 hours in summer / monsoon & 24-hours in winter- Up-to 3 TR (individual M/c capacity) inside room temperature (Dry & wet bulb) will be checked with all machines in the room operating.

The actual days of testing shall be mutually agreed. During the above testing, the following readings shall be taken to compare the same with guaranteed performance data.

5.2.1.1 Condenser inlet and outlet pressure and temperature

5.2.1.2 Entering and leaving air temperature of the cooling coil air filters.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE:17.09.2012**

**SHEET 5 OF 6**

- 5.2.1.3 Motor current for the compressor and blower.
- 5.2.1.4 Air quantity delivered by the fan. This shall be computed by adding air quantity leaving all the grilles entering the air filters.  
Room temperature (Dry & wet bulb)
- 5.2.1.5 Test to ensure all controls and safety instruments are working properly.  
During the above testing, noise level also will be checked to ensure that the same are within acceptable limits. Any undue vibration detected physically will be corrected.  
All tools and instruments required for the above testing will be provided by the vendor.

**6**

**PAINTING:**

The packaged unit shall be given two coats of primer paint finished with two coats of finish paint as per Manufacturers std. unless specified otherwise elsewhere/ Data sheet 'A'. The colour of finish paint will be as specified in Data Sheet-A.

**7**

**GUARANTEES**

The package unit shall be guaranteed for performance measured in terms of the inside temperature maintained.

The packaged unit shall also be free from any manufacturing defects and shall be guaranteed as per contract after the first test as per 5.0 is successfully carried out, and the plant taken over by the purchaser.

**8**

**NAME PLATES**

Suitable Name plate as per Data Sheet 'A', depicting the equipment number as designated in Data Sheet A shall be provided for each packaged unit and screwed to a prominent position on the packaged unit.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
PACKAGE CONDITIONING UNIT**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-05**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE:17.09.2012**

**SHEET 6 OF 6**

**9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- 9.1 Final technical data as per Data Sheet-B
- 9.2 G.A. and interior view of packaged unit
- 9.3 Electrical wiring diagram
- 9.4 Catalogues for all controls
- 9.5 O & M Manual
- 9.6 Erection Manual



**PACKAGE-CONDITIONING UNIT**

**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 1 OF 1

**DESCRIPTION**

**DATA**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1) Capacity of the unit at operating conditions.                                 | : As specified  |
| 2) Numbers required  | : Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements                 |
| 3) Designation of the unit   | : Package AC Unit   |
| 4) Whether air cooled/water cooled   | : Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements                 |
| 5) The plant shall be suitable for maximum-ambient temp.                         | : Refer outdoor design condition as specified.                          |
| 6) Whether a plenum Chamber required   | : Units shall be connected to fresh air ducts.                          |
| OR   |   |
| Whether to be connected duct system.   | : Yes.  |
| 7) Whether Humidifier required for humidity-control.                             | : Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements                 |
| 8) Whether strip heaters required for winter heating.                            | : Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements                 |
| 9) Whether strip heater required for Humidity control.                           | : Refer to Section-C of Specific Technical Requirements                 |
| 10) Final painting colour shade  | : Subject to approval / during detail engineering stage.                |
| 11) Whether fan static pressure is to be designed for filters arrangement shown. | : Yes.  |
| 12) Installation supporting structure/drain piping, insulation.                  | : Required. Drain piping with insulation up to the nearest drain point. |
| 13) Controls & Instruments   | : Yes (Lot)   |
| 14) Isolation Switch   | : Yes   |



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR FILTER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 4**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR FILTER**



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR FILTER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 2 OF 4**

**1. GENERAL**

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work or his sub-contractor's works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system.

**2. CODES AND STANDARDS**

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

**3. GENERAL**

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

**3.1 POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS**

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency  $E_m$  (%) shall be  $\geq 80$  as per BS EN - 779.

**3.2 DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS**

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency  $E_m$  (%) of  $\geq 95$  as per BS EN - 779.

**3.3 PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)**

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance  $A_m$  (%) shall be  $\geq 90$ .



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR FILTER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 3 OF 4**

However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%)  $\geq$  90 as per BS EN - 779..

**3.4 AUTOMATIC CLEANING FILTERS**

This shall consist of a filter mat and drop eliminator, driven by a suitably rated geared motor unit being supported on a steel framework. The filter mat shall consist of an endless steel wire mat insets of steel mesh held between an upper & a lower shall drop eliminator shall consist of an endless steel wire without insets of steel mesh. The unit shall include a suitable oil pump, gludge raking mechanism and sludge container and tensioning device. Pressure drop shall be limited to 0.5 / mm WG when clean & 10 mm when dirty. Air velocity across filter shall not exceed 3 M/sec.

**3.5 ABSOLUTE FILTERS**

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctylphalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

**3.6 WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS**

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

**4. INSPECTION & TESTING**

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

4.1 Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media.

4.2 Witnessing of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

- a) Gravimetric efficiency.
- b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified ) condition.
- c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.3 Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet).



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR FILTER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-06**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 4 OF 4**

**5. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- 5.1 GA Drawing.
- 5.2 Drawing showing material/construction detail
- 5.3 Installation and service manual
- 5.4 Rating curves/charts
- 5.5 Test certificates
- 5.6 Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)



**AIR FILTER**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 1 OF 1

**DESCRIPTION**

**DATA**

**1) General**

- |                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1.1 Service                  | : Air Conditioning.  |
| 1.2 Location                 | : Central Air conditioning plant, & package AC plant, fresh air fan system. Also for split AC.   |
| 1.3 Nos.                     | : Refer Section 'C' of Specification.  |
| 1.4 Total air flow/type      | : Refer Section 'C' of Specification.  |
| 1.5 Temperature              | : As per project information.  |
| 1.6 Relative Humidity        | : 100%   |
| 1.7 Gas Composition          | : Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power Station.   |
| 1.8 Filter Media             | : Synthetic non-woven  |
| 1.9 Efficiency               | : Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry Panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance Efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters. |
| 1.10 Allowable pressure drop | : 2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for dry panel filters(prefilters).<br>12 mm in clean condition for fine filters. |
| 1.11 Frame Work              | : 18 G, GSS.   |
| 1.12 Mounting                | : Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)  |
| 1.13 Size                    | : 600 x 600 mm   |

Note:-

- 1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 6**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 2 OF 6**

**1.**

**SCOPE**

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

**2.**

**CODES & STANDARDS**

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

**IS:3069: GLOSSARY OF TERMS & SYMBOLS & UNITS RELATING TO THERMAL INSULATION**

materials.

2.1

IS:4671: Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.2

IS:3677: Mineral wool for thermal insulation.

2.3

IS:8183: Resin bonded mineral wool.

**3.**

**DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

3.1

The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.2

The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.3

The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

**4.**

**APPLICATION DETAILS**

4.1

The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.2

A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.3

Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

4.4

Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 3 OF 6**

bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.

4.5 In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.

**5. VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH**

The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-

**5.1 FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH**

5.1.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.1.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.1.3 12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.

**5.2 FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.**

5.2.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case of polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:

5.2.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.2.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.

**5.3 FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH**

5.3.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.

5.3.2 The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet

5.3.3 25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.

**5.4 FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND**

For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:

5.4.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.4.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.4.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 4 OF 6**

5.4.4

3 mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 5 OF 6**

**6. INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES**

6.1 For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation.

6.2 The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

**7. INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00)**

7.1 All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer's works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

**8. PAINING**

8.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow.

8.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface.

8.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-553-08**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: 17.09.2012**

**SHEET 6 OF 6**

**9.**

**DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

9.1

Final version of data sheet 'B' incorporating changes if any along with design data.

9.2

Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following:-

a) Thermal conductivity test.

b) Sound absorption coefficient test.

c) Corrosion test.

d) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc.

e) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.

9.3

Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.

9.4

Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work.

9.5

Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.



**THERMAL INSULATION**  
**FOR COLD SURFACE**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE 17.09.2012

SHEET 1 OF 1

**Insulation Material**

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm <sup>0</sup> C	Density Kg/m <sup>3</sup>
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 <sup>0</sup> C	At least 24 for duct insulation and 48 for acoustic lining.
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 <sup>0</sup> C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 10 <sup>0</sup> C	At least 15

**Type of Insulation**

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded roll Mineral Wool (IS:8183)		25
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
iii)	AHU drain pipe	b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
iv)	AHU drain pan coil section and fan section	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	25
		or		
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	25
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	75
		or		
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	100
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section	50
			Slabs/Pipe Section	50



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR WASHER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 00**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 3**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR WASHER**



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR WASHER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 00**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 2 OF 3**

**1. GENERAL**

1.1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, commissioning and conducting performance test at site.

**2. CODES AND STANDARDS**

The design/manufacture and performance of air washer shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the air washer is installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipments shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:-

2.1.1 IS:277: Galvanised steel sheets

2.1.2 IS:1239: Mild steel tubes

2.1.3 IS: 2062:

**3. DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION FEATURES**

**3.1 GENERAL**

3.1.1 The air washer shall be designed for max. air velocity of 2.8M/sec. Circulating water quantity shall be 1.0 CMH for every 1000 CMH of air flow, unless otherwise stated in data sheet A. The minimum saturating efficiency of air washer shall not be less than 90% Minimum length of air washer shall be 2500 mm.

**3.2 TANK (SUMP)**

3.2.1 The air washer tank shall either be masonry or metallic construction as specified in data sheet A. Masonry tank shall be provided by purchaser whereas metallic tank shall be of welded construction, fabricated from not less than 6mm thick MS plates, and inside, outside surfaces shall be provided with anti corrosive paint (Zinc sprayed to coating thickness of 75 micron min.).

3.2.2 The air washer tank shall have a minimum depth of 600mm and tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the air washer is under operation. The inlet and outlet ends of tank shall be suitably constructed to accommodate distribution plates and eliminator plates.

**3.3 DISTRIBUTION PLATE**

3.3.1 The distribution plate shall be fabricated from minimum 18 gauge thick GSS and shall have minimum 50% free area. The angles used for supports shall be galvanised.

3.3.2 The distribution plate shall be built up of number of sections for easy handling.

**3.4 HEADERS AND STAND PIPE**

3.4.1 The air washer shall be of two bank construction (one cross flow and other unit flow). The piping up to and including 100mm dia meter shall be of galvanised steel and above 100mm dia shall be black steel (subsequently spray galvanized to coating thickness as per approved TDS). All piping shall be adequately supported.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
AIR WASHER**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-01**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 00**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 3 OF 3**

**3.5 SPRAY NOZZLES**

3.5.1 Spray nozzles shall be made of HDP (High density polyethylene) and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzles shall be designed to produce fine atomised spray and shall be spaced to give, uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle shall be in the range of 1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup> g to 2.4 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup>g

**3.6 ELIMINATOR PLATE**

3.6.1 Eliminator plate shall be fabricated from 22 gauge thick GSS (Zinc coating thickness as per approved TDS).The eliminator section shall have minimum 6 bends. Spacer bars, tie rods and supports shall be of galvanised steel construction. Eliminator box shall be complete with suitable drop tray and drain pipe.

**3.7 SUCTION SCREENS**

3.7.1 Suitable no. of suction screens shall be provided by vendor and one set of spare screens shall be furnished along with each air washer.

**3.8 INSPECTION DOOR AND MARINE LIGHT**

3.8.1 Air tight inspection door of 600x700mm, metallic construction shall be provided. The air washer shall be equipped with marine light as required.

**3.9 MAKE UP, DRAIN AND QUICK FILL CONNECTION**

3.9.1 The air washer shall be provided with quick fill and make up connection. The quick fill valve shall be a globe valve. Float valve for making connection shall be backed up by a gate valve. Drain connections complete with isolating valves shall be provided for both suction and main tank. Over-flow pipe shall be provided for main tank and shall be connected to drain pipe, before the isolating valve or drain. In case of masonry tanks suitable pipe pieces with stiffener plates shall be provided by Vendor for use during casting of masonry tank.

**4. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

4.1.1 Performance curve for air washer

4.1.2 GA drg.

4.1.3 Foundation drag. weight, dynamic loading etc.

4.1.4 O&M manual



**AIR WASHER**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
	<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>	
1.	Designation	Air washers for power house building.
2.	Nos. required	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
3.	Service	Evaporative Cooling of TG Hall & electrical bay
4.	Location	As per section-C/ Tender Layout Drg.

**DESIGN DATA**

5.	Type	Sheet metal type, as per schedule of Ventilation system.
6.	Capacity M3/hr	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
7.	Inlet air temperature	(Refer design data.)
8.	Saturation Efficiency (min).	To achieve saturation efficiency of 90%
9.	Allowable Pressure drop through Spray nozzle	2.4 Kg/cm <sup>2</sup> (g) max.
9.	Pressure drop across Spray chamber	15 to 20 mm WG.

**MATERIALS**

11.	Moisture Eliminators plates	24 SWG Galvanized Sheet (Vertical and brake type)./ 100% Virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm.
12.	Moisture Eliminators Frame	22 SWG G.I. Sheets.
13.	Distribution plates	18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
14.	Tank	MS
15.	Casing	Black M.S. (10 SWG min.)
16.	Louvers	20 G GSS sheet & frame of 18 G galvanized steel angle. Louvers with Bird screen of galvanized wire mesh of 10 mm square.
17.	Piping	MS Heavy Class Galvanized to IS: 1239 Part I, OR IS –3589 depending upon size.



**AIR WASHER  
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

- |     |                      |  |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 18. | Suction Screen Water | Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer)   |
| 19. | Spray nozzles        | Brass/Bronze with chrome plating or suitable plastic material (Nylon/Polymer) and shall be self cleaning type. |
| 20. | Flooding Nozzles     | Nylon/Polymer.   |
| 21. | Banks                | Two spray banks each connected to individual header  |

**EQUIPMENT SELECTION CRITERIA**

- |     |  |                                    |
|-----|--|------------------------------------|
| 22. | Face Velocity through louver.                | Not to exceed 2.5 m/s              |
| 23. | Max. Pressure drop                           | Not to exceed 6.5 mm Wg when clean |
| 24. | Saturation efficiency                        | Not less than 90%.                 |
| 25. | Face velocity of air through spray chamber.  | Not to exceed 2.5 m/s.             |
| 26. | Allowable pressure drop for washing chamber. | 15 to 20 mm Wg.                    |

**NOTE:**

- 1) All parts coming in contact with moisture for air washer shall be spray galvanized/epoxy painted  
(2 coat of rust preventing epoxy primer & 2 coat of finished paint from both sides.)
- 2) Moisture eliminator shall have bends at 30 Degree with the direction of air flow & shall have effectively hooked edges for trapping the water.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
VENTILATION FANS**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 1 OF 4**

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
VENTILATION FANS**



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
VENTILATION FANS**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 2 OF 4**

**1. GENERAL**

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing of performance at manufacturer's/sub-contractors works, delivery at site, handling at site, erection and commissioning of ventilation fans.

**2. CODE AND STANDARDS**

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where it is to be installed. The equipment shall conform to latest edition of applicable Indian Standards or their equivalent standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the Following standards.

- 2.1.1 IS:4894 -Centrifugal fans
- 2.1.2 IS:3588 -Electric Axial Flow fans
- 2.1.3 IS:2312 -Propeller type A.C. ventilation fans
- 2.1.4 IS-3963 -Roof extractor units
- 2.1.5 BS:848 -Method of performance test for fans.
- 2.1.6 AMCA publication 99 standards handbook
- 2.1.7 AMCA standard 210, Test code for air moving devices.

**3. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**3.1 THE ENCLOSED DATA SHEET A GIVES THE NECESSARY DETAILS FOR CENTRIFUGAL/AXIAL/ROOF EXTRACTOR UNITS ETC.**

**3.2 WELDING PROCESS AND WELDERS EMPLOYED FOR FABRICATION SHALL BE QUALIFIED AS PER ASME SEC. IX**

**3.3 CASING**

3.3.1 The centrifugal fans casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge material (min 3 mm) with flanges (min. 5 mm) on inlet and out let side for direct connection and shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed airtight. Horizontal Split casings shall be provided on large size fans. Casing drain (at bottom) with threaded plug/ with valve shall be provided, as required. All mounting/ connecting holes shall be drilled off centre.

3.3.2 The axial flow casing for supply fans/roof extractors shall be of heavy gauge construction (min 3 mm) properly reinforced for rigidity and shall be complete with suitable supports. Access doors with suitable locking arrangement shall be provided in the casing for easy access to the motor and impeller. External junction box/ Terminal box on casing with IP-55 protection shall be provided, if required. Wiring for motor from external junction box/ Terminal box shall be through flexible conduit.

3.3.3 Suitable motor brackets designed for rigid mounting of motors, shall be provided for roof extractors and wall mounted exhaust/ supply fans.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
VENTILATION FANS**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 3 OF 4**

**3.4 IMPELLER**

3.4.1 Centrifugal fan impeller shall have die formed, aerofoil or laminar blades welded to the rim and back plate and shall have non-overloading, self cleaning characteristics. Rim shall be spun to have smooth contour. If required, intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished, if specified. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeve shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts (threaded opposite to direction of rotation of impeller). The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced.

~~3.4.2~~ The axial fan impeller shall be of high efficiency aerofoil design. The blades shall be mounted on a streamlined hub and the impeller shall be mounted directly on the motor shaft. Impeller shall be in one piece however; fabricated blades will be acceptable up to 450 mm impeller diameter.

3.4.3 Roof ventilator impeller may either be centrifugal or axial type. Backward inclined blades shall be provided for centrifugal impellers. Blades may be die-formed or cast. Axial flow impeller shall be directly mounted to motor shaft whereas centrifugal impeller may either be direct-driven or belt-driven. The shaft of belt-driven centrifugal fan shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel, ground and polished. However, direct mounted impellers are preferred.

**3.5 BEARINGS:**

3.5.1 The centrifugal fan bearing may be ball, roller or sleeve bearings of self-aligning heavy duty type with adequate capacity and life. Make of Bearings to be specified. Bearings shall be oil/grease lubricated and provided with fittings for lubrication from outside and shall be located in easily accessible position to facilitate maintenance.

**3.6 INLET CONES AND GUARDS**

3.6.1 Centrifugal fans inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanised wire mesh of 25 mm square with wire thickness of min. 1.5 mm.

3.6.2 Inlet cone, outlet bell and suitably designed guards shall be provided.

**3.7 GUIDE VANES:**

3.7.1 In case of vane axial fans guide vanes shall be provided on discharge side.

**3.8 BASE PLATE AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS**

3.8.1 Base plate and vibration isolators, which may be double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type or spring type shall be provided. With each fan rubber bushes, washers wherever needed for vibration isolator in sufficient nos. shall be included, as required, to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of equipment. For roof ventilators suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided such that there is no ingress of rain water into the building.

**3.9 HOOD AND COWL**

3.9.1 Roof exhaustors shall be provided with hinge type hood providing easy access to motor and impeller. Weather proof lockable type disconnect switch shall be provided such that hood can open only when the disconnect switch is in 'off'



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
VENTILATION FANS**

**SPECIFICATION NO.PES-554-03**

**VOLUME II B**

**SECTION D**

**REV. 02**

**DATE: NOV 2012**

**SHEET 4 OF 4**

position. On larger size of roof ventilators hoods may be of split construction. 15 mm mesh galvanised bird screen shall be provided.

3.9.2 Rain protection cowls shall be designed to suit wall exhausters/supply fans for protecting fans from rain. The cowls shall be provided with bird screen of heavy gauge expanded metal netting.

**3.10 SPEED**

3.10.1 The speed of axial flow fans/roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 RPM for impeller dia exceeding 450 mm and shall not be greater than 1440 with impeller dia less than 450 mm.

**4. MOTORS**

Drive motors shall be of totally enclosed type, suitable for horizontal/vertical mounting as applicable and shall comply with the requirements of the specifications furnished elsewhere for motors.

**5. ACCESSORIES**

Accessories as specified in Data sheet-A and as required for satisfactory trouble free & safe operation of fans shall be provided.

**TESTING AND INSPECTION**

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL

- Visual inspection of sheets/plates, angles, channels etc. – Pitting, lamination in sheets/ plates, angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by main contractor of BHEL.
- Sheets/ Plates - Test certificate shall be furnished for physical and chemical properties for sheets / plates- for review by BHEL
- Shaft: Mechanical and chemical— review by BHEL
- Motors (of approved make): Routine TC ,FLP TC if applicable
- Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.- by main contractor of BHEL.- Shall be checked by BHEL/ Customer during final inspection.
- Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked/ welded to avoid loosening. - witness by manufacturer - TC to be furnished for review by BHEL(consisting of weight of impeller, radius of correction and balancing rpm). For spare impellers Dynamic Balancing shall be witnessed by BHEL.
- Performance test of one Centrifugal fan or Axial Fan /per type/per size as per applicable standard – by BHEL.

Centrifugal/ Axial fans 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. Run test by BHEL/Customer may be at random or 100%- Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 (group- G ) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient



**CENTRIFUGAL FAN**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 3

**No.** **Particulars**

**Data**

1 **General Information**

1.1 Fan Designation/application.  
system/

Refer schedule of Ventilation  
Air washers & UAF Units.

1.2 Nos. required/capacity  
Technical

Refer Section-C of Specific  
Requirement

1.3 Location

Refer layout drg. Attached.

2.0 **Design Data**

2.1 Type

DIDW for Air Washer and SISW for  
UAF

2.2 Type of blades

backward curved

2.3 Arrangement

To suit application as per layout.

2.4 Discharge direction

To suit application as per layout.

2.5 Duty

Continuous

2.6 Capacity at site (Cubic Meter/hr) & static pressure.  
Technical

Refer Section-C of Specific  
Requirement

2.7 Suction pressure (mm Wg)

As per system requirement.

2.8 Fluid

Atmospheric Air.

2.9 Suction Temperature

Refer weather data attached.

2.10 Suction humidity

Refer weather data attached.

3.0 **Materials**

3.1 Fan Scroll

Heavy Gauge Mild Steel to IS: 2062  
with galvanised

3.2 Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners)

Heavy Gauge Mild Steel to IS: 2062 /  
IS: 1079 / Eq. Minimum 3 mm thick  
casing.

3.3 Impeller

Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062

3.4 Impeller hub

Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062

3.5 Impeller back plate blade & shroud

Mild Steel to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq.



## CENTRIFUGAL FAN

### DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 3

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 3.6  | a) Shaft  | EN-8 or eqv.  |
|      | b) Shaft sleeve   | -do-  |
| 3.7  | Support frame and structure.  | Mild Steel to IS: 2062  |
| 3.8  | Flexible connection at outlet<br>impregnated canvas with MS Flanges and cleats (3mm thick). | Fire resistant type plastic   |
| 3.9  | V Belt  | ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to<br>IS: 4776)                       |
| 3.10 | V Pulley<br>per   | Cast Iron multi groove to grade FG 20 as<br>IS: 210. Having taper lock type |
| 3.11 | Slide rails   | M.S./C.I.   |
| 3.12 | Connection pieces   | G.I. according to supplier's design   |
| 3.13 | Bolts & nuts  | M.S. Galvanized / Epoxy painted.  |
| 3.14 | Vibration isolating pads, washers and spring<br>if any.                                     | Hard synthetic rubber   |
| 4.0  | <b><u>ACCESSORIES</u></b>   |   |
| 4.1  | Common base plate   | Required.   |
| 4.2  | Anchor bolts  | -do-  |
| 4.3  | Vibration Isolators   | Hard synthetic rubber   |
| 4.4  | V-belt pulleys  | -do-  |
| 4.5  | V-belts   | Reinforced rubber of appropriate<br>section                                 |
| 4.6  | Belt guard  | Required.   |
| 4.7  | Outlet damper   | Required(M.S. Heavy Gauge)  |
| 4.8  | Inlet guard   | Required.   |
| 4.9  | Inlet Vane (variable)   | Not required.   |
| 4.10 | Drain valve   | Required.   |
| 4.11 | Acoustic silencers  | Not required.   |
| 5.0  | <b><u>Motor</u></b>   |   |
| 5.1  | Motor by  | Bidder  |



**CENTRIFUGAL FAN**  
**DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 3

5.2 Starter by

BHEL

6.0 Painting of fans including base frame

Galvanized / epoxy painting (as per  
Section-C & painting specifications)

NOTE:

- 1) Motors shall have 15 % margin on duty power point.
- 2) Fan shall be designed to operate with in 9% and 25% of system throttling line.
- 3) Opposed Multiple louvers damper shall be provided at fan outlet. Louvres shall be of 2 mm thick MS (galvanized). Casing shall be of 3.15 mm thick MS (galvanized).

**VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)****DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

**General Information**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| 1) Designation   | Roof extractor Units for areas as per schedule of ventilation system. |
| 2) Nos. required | As per schedule.  |
| 3) Service       | Continuous  |
| 4) Location      | Roof of respective areas.   |
| 5) Area          | As per schedule   |

**Design Data**

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 6) Type                          | axial flow type.                                   |
| 7) Air delivery capacity system. | as per schedule of ventilation                     |
| 8) Fluid                         | Atmospheric Air.                                   |
| 9) Temperature                   | 50 Deg. C  |
| 10) Static Pressure required     | As per Section 'C' schedule of ventilation system. |
| 11) Outlet air velocity          | Not more than 12 m/sec.                            |

**Materials**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 12) Casing/cowl/hood                       | M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 /IS: 1079/Eq.          |
| 13) Impeller<br>617                        | Cast Aluminium alloy to A-6M IS-<br>Grade LM6 |
| 14) Support frame and structure.<br>2062). | M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-               |

**ACCESSORIES**

- |                              |      |
|------------------------------|------|
| 15) Vibration isolating pads | Yes. |
| 16) Base frame for mounting  | Yes. |
| 17) Wire Guard at inlet.     | Yes. |
| 18) Disconnect switch        | Yes. |



VENTILATION FAN (R.E.UNIT)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE : NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

19) Gravity damper at outlet

Yes

**Motor**

20) Motor by

Bidder

21) Starter by

Bidder

22) Type of motor

Conforming to IS: 325 latest/as per specification.

23) Free delivery test

Yes.

24) Performance test at specified duty point.

Yes

25) Speed

Not more than 1500 RPM

NOTE:

1. Motors shall have 15% on duty power Point.



## Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

### DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 1 OF 2

#### No. Particulars

#### Data

#### General Information

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| 1) Designation      | Supply/Exhaust Fans.   |
| 2) Nos. required in | Refer schedule of Ventilation system section-C under specific technical requirement. |
| 3) Service air.     | To exhaust warm air/to supply fresh  |
| 4) Location         | Wall mounted.  |
| 5) Area             | Same as above in 2.  |

#### Design Data

- |                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 6) Type supply                   | Axial fans suitable for 415V/3 phase for Motor.    |
| 7) Air delivery capacity system. | As per schedule of ventilation                     |
| 8) Fluid                         | Atmospheric Air.                                   |
| 9) Temperature                   | Refer Section of specific technical requirement    |
| 10) Static Pressure required     | As per Section 'C' schedule of ventilation system. |
| 11) Outlet Air Velocity          | Not more than 12 m/sec.                            |

#### Materials

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 12) Casing                                    | M.S. (IS-2062)                                  |
| 13) Impeller 617)                             | Cast Aluminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-                |
| 14) Hub                                       | Al Alloy.                                       |
| 15) Support frame and structure. (Galvanized/ | M.S. of adequate thickness<br>Painted) IS-2062. |
| 16) Neoprene rubber pads                      | As required.                                    |



Ventilation Fan (Axial Flow Type)

DATA SHEET - A

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOVEMBER 2014

SHEET 2 OF 2

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 17) Coned inlet for wall exhausters/supply fans | MS (IS-2062)   |
| 18) Supporting frame for mounting.              | Required.  |
| 19) Protective screen at inlet.                 | Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh. |
| 20) Rain Protection Cowl                        | Aluminum or hot dip Galvanized after fabrication from M.S. |

Motor

- |                |        |
|----------------|--------|
| 21) Motor by   | Bidder |
| 22) Starter by | BHEL   |

NOTE:

- 1) For Battery Room, motor for fan shall be of flame proof type & fan of spark proof construction with Epoxy painting.
- 2) Gravity type damper shall be provided at the outlet of axial fan for exhaust application.
- 3) Motor shall have 15% margin over Duty Point.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 8

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**



## STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 8

### 1.0 GENERAL

This specification covers the design, material, constructional features, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's or his subcontractor's works, suitable painting requirements of centrifugal pumps and drives complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

### 2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & performance of the pumps as specified hereinafter, shall comply with the requirements of the latest revision of the following standards as indicated below (as applicable):

- a) IS-1520 :Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
- b) IS-5120 :Technical requirements - Rotodynamic special purpose pump
- c) IS-1710 :Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
- d) Hydraulic Institute Standards of USA
- e) BS - 599 :Method of testing Pumps
- f) PTC - '6' :Centrifugal Pumps Power test code
- g) API - 610

Wherever standards for certain aspects materials etc., not mentioned, the same shall be as per the applicable Indian or International standards.

2.2 In case of any conflict between the above codes/standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case of any further conflict in this matter, the decision of Purchaser's engineer shall be final and binding.

### 3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 The pumps shall be of heavy duty suitable for long periods of uninterrupted service and shall be standard product of the manufacturer thoroughly proven for satisfactory performance and reliability

3.2 The materials of construction of various components shall be as indicated under Data Sheet-A and where not specified to the applicable Indian/British/American standards.

3.3 All pressure containing components including the pump casing, nozzles and stuffing box housing shall be designed, fabricated and tested in accordance with applicable Indian standards if not specified otherwise.

3.4 The pump shall be suitable for handling the fluid as specified in Data Sheet-A

### 4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

#### 4.1 Pump Casing

4.1.1 Pump casing may be axially or radially split or barrel type construction as specified in the pump data specification sheet. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 3 OF 8

4.1.2 Pump casing shall be provided with adequate number of vent and priming connections with valves, unless the pump is made self venting & priming. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves.

4.1.3 Pump shall preferably be of such construction that it is possible to service the internals of the pump without disturbing suction and discharge piping connections.

4.1.4 Under certain conditions, the pump casing nozzles will be subjected to reactions from external piping. Pump design must ensure that the nozzles are capable of withstanding external reactions not less than those specified in API-610.

#### 4.2 **Impeller**

Unless specifically indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed, the pump impellers shall be of closed vane type. The impellers shall be secured to the shaft and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. Impellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced individually. The assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced and checked for eccentricity.

#### 4.3 **Wearing Ring**

Renewable wearing rings for the casing and/or the impellers and renewable shaft sleeves, shall be provided for all pumps. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing or seal and plate so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft & shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

#### 4.4 **Shaft**

Shaft size selected shall take into consideration the critical speed which shall be away from the operating speed as recommended in applicable Code/Standard. The critical speed shall also be at least 10% away from runaway speed.

#### 4.5 **Bearings**

Bearings and hydraulic devices (if provided for balancing axial thrust) of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the entire pump load arising from all probable conditions of continuous operation throughout its Range of Operation and also at the shut off condition. The bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hrs minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point. Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing-lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearing, suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or otherwise shall be provided ahead of bearing assembly. Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly.

#### 4.6 **Stuffing Boxes**

Packed type stuffing boxes of adequate depth with lantern rings shall be provided to minimize the leakage. In all cases where the pump suction is below atmospheric pressure, the shaft packing shall be sealed by the liquid pumped by tapping off from the pump discharge itself and all pipes, valves, fittings etc., required for this shall be furnished by the manufacturer.

#### 4.7 **Shaft Couplings**



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 4 OF 8

The pumps shall be directly coupled to their drives through heavy duty flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guards shall be provided along with the coupling. The pump and its drive motor shall be mounted on a common base plate.

**4.8 Base Plate and sole Plate**

Unless otherwise stated the data specification sheet, a common base plate mounting both for the pump and drive shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the pumping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, hydraulic piping thrust, etc. Suitable drain taps and drip lip shall be provided.

If required in the data specification sheet, steel sole plates shall be provided, below the base plate.

**4.9 Prime Mover**

The drive motor selected shall conform to the requirements of the enclosed motor specifications.

**4.10 Lifting arrangement**

Each pump and motor shall incorporate suitable lifting attachments e.g. lifting lugs or eye bolts etc., to facilitate erection and maintenance.

**5.0 Performance Requirements**

5.1 The pump shall be designed to have best efficiency at the specified duty point. The pump set shall be suitable for continuous operation at any point within the Range of Operation as stipulated in the data specification sheets.

5.2 Pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics from the specified duty point towards shut off point, the maximum being at shut off. Power capacity characteristic will be non-overloading type i.e. 110% of the design flow the power required to drive the pump will be practically the same as that at the design flow.

5.3 Wherever specified in data sheet, pumps of each category shall be suitable for parallel operation. The head vs capacity, input power vs. capacity characteristics, etc., shall match to ensure equal load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range.

5.4 The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to the reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any malfunction of the system.

**6.0 Drive Rating**

6.1 The power rating of the drive shall be selected such that a minimum margin of 15% is available over the pump input power required at the rated duty point. However, the drive rating shall not be less than the maximum power requirement at any point within the 'Range of Operation' specified.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 5 OF 8

- 6.2 In cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified the actual drive rating is to be selected by the bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of one of the operating pumps.
- 6.3 The bidder under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of the pump and the drive as one unit.

7.0 **SCOPE OF INSPECTION AND TESTING**

7.1 **Castings**

- 7.1.1 Witnessing pouring and thereafter physical testing of castings of 'Critical' nature such as casings, impellers, diffusers.
- 7.1.2 Identification and correlation with test reports for all tests as per the relevant material specifications for castings of 'Major' nature such as suction bell, discharge elbow, stuffing box, gland, wearing rings, shaft sleeves etc.
- 7.1.3 Foundry's conformity certificate for castings of 'Minor' nature such as base plates, covers etc.
- 7.1.4 Verification of neat treatment charts (as applicable)

Note: Casting effects shall not be filled by any method until an unless approved by BHEL/their customer

7.2 **Forgings and**

- 7.2.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for all tests as per the relevant specifications for important forgings like casings, stage bodies, diffusers, shaft material.
- 7.2.2 Verification of neat treatment charts (time temperature) (as applicable).

7.3 **Fabricated items**

- 7.3.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for material of items such as discharge bellows, column pipes etc.
- 7.3.2 Approval of welding procedure specifications and qualifications of weld procedures and personnel.
- 7.3.3 Dye penetrant tests of weldment as per ASTM E-165 and acceptance norm as per ASME Sec.VIII, Div.1, Appendix 8
- 7.3.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature), (as applicable)
- 7.3.5 Hydro test as per para 7.5.1 below.

Note: For para 7.1.2, 7.2.1 and 7.3.1 above; in case correlating test certificates are not available, material shall be identified by BHEL and physical tests conducted by the supplier in the presence of BHEL



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 6 OF 8

**7.4 In process Inspection and Testing**

7.4.1 Dye penetrant testing after machining for impellers including vanes, pump shaft, diffusers as per applicable code; in absence of which, as per ASTM E - 165. No defect shall be permitted on moving parts. On static parts acceptance norms are as per ASME Sec.III NB 2546.

7.4.2 Ultrasonic testing of dynamic duty component, i.e. pump shafts (50mm dia and above) and static duty forgings i.e. Barrel, casting (15mm and above wall thickness) as per applicable code, in absence of which as per ASTM E388 and acceptance norms as stipulated hereunder.

7.4.3 Acceptance norms for UT for dynamic duty components. the following defects are unacceptable :

- a) Cracks, flakes, seams and laps
- b) Defects giving indications longer than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw.
- c) Group of defects with maximum indications less than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw, which cannot be separated at testing sensitivity, if the back echo is reduced to less than 50%.
- d) Defects giving indications of 2 to 4mm dia. equivalent flaw separated by distance less than four times the size of the larger of the adjacent flaw.

7.4.4 For static duty components - as per NB 2542.2 of ASME Sec. III.

7.4.5 Hydro tests of all pressure parts such as casings, column pipes, discharge elbows etc., at two times duty point pressure or 1.5 time shut off pressure, whichever is higher for 30 min., without any leakage.

Note : In case the pump is required to boost certain pressure, the inlet pressure head shall also be taken into consideration to compute test pressures.

7.4.6 Static and dynamic balancing of individual impellers and also assembled rotors as per V.D.I. 2060 Q 6.3 or ISO 1940 G 6.3.

**7.5 Performance Test**

7.5.1 Pump testing with unit supply motor as per specifications and acceptance norms cited elsewhere, in absence of which as per IS 5120 latest edition. Performance shall be checked for minimum of 7 points (including shut off head and over load) following characteristics shall be checked:

Capacity V/s Head

Capacity V/s Power absorbed by pump

Capacity V/s pump efficiency

Note : For pump of fire protection system, performance test shall be conducted up to 150% of rated capacity

7.5.2 NPSH test in case specifically mentioned elsewhere



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 7 OF 8

- 7.5.3 Vibration and noise level measurement. Acceptance norms shall be as per manufacturers standards.
- 7.5.4 Overall dimensions as per GA drawings
- 7.5.5 Examination after selective opening up after running for pumps operating at speed over 1800 rpm and capacity exceeding 68M<sup>3</sup>/hr.
- 7.5.6 Painting and packing as per technical specification.

7.6 **Test at site**

The pumps will be tested at site by the purchaser to verify their performance. If the pumps fail to operate smoothly or within the required performance all such deficiencies shall be rectified by the manufacturer by making suitable alternatives in the pump set and additional tests required to show the effect of such alterations shall be performed by him.

7.7 **Performance Guarantee**

The vendor shall guarantee the material and workmanship of all components as well as the operation of the pump as per requirement of this specification.

The vendor shall also guarantee for each pump the total dynamic head at the specified rated capacity and also corresponding efficiency, brake horse power and shut off head.

8.0 **CLEANING, PROTECTION & PAINTING**

Before shipment of the equipment to be supplied under this specification the necessary cleaning, flushing etc., as per manufacturers standard shall be done to remove all dirt, scales etc. Shop coats of rust inhibiting paints, lacquers etc., shall be applied to various parts as necessary. Flanges, inlet and outlet pipe, etc shall be protected.

9.0 DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH THE PROPOSAL

9.1 Fully dimensioned outline GA drawings of the pump motor assembly unit for each type and size offered. This drawing should include:-

- i) Foundation base plate and sole plate details as applicable
- ii) Civil foundation and anchor bolts details and loading data
- iii) Minimum submergence required for the pump (if applicable)

9.2 Cross sectional drawing of the equipment showing the details of assembly of components and their material of construction with standard applicable codes.

9.3 Performance characteristics (Discharge capacity vs head, BHP and efficiency of the pumps.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 8 OF 8

- 9.4 Motor speed torque curve superimposed on pump speed torque curve. Required NPSH of pump.
- 9.5 Experience list about the supply and successful operation of similar pumps for similar application.
- 9.6 A comprehensive write up or brochure on the details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.
- 9.7 Quality plan for the equipment being offered, in BHEL format as practiced in the manufacturer's works and Field Quality Plan for receipt, storage erection, commissioning & testing at site.
- 9.8 Data sheet-B with all the particulars filled in.

**10.0 DRAWINGS AND DATA AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT**

The vendor shall furnish the drawings and other technical documents as required in Data Sheet-C enclosed with this specification

**10.1 MANUFACTURERS NAME AND TAG. PLATES**

Each pump shall have a permanently attached brass/metal tag on the body indicating the following information both in Hindi and English.

- a) Manufacturer's name and trade mark
- b) Design Capacity and Head
- c) Design
- d) Purchaser's tag no. as furnished during the contract. The purchaser's tag no. will be indicated by the Purchaser on the drawing submitted for approval by the vendor.

**11.0 DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT.**

- 11.1 Certified GA drawings of pump motor assembly weights, crane
- 11.2 Detailed cross sectional drawings of the pump and motor assembly and all equipment & accessories supplied under the this specification along with details of material of construction with applicable standard codes
- 11.3 Foundation drawings with details of foundation pocket indicating static as well as dynamic load and other data with dimensions.
- 11.4 Certified characteristics curves (discharge capacity vs. head, BHP and efficiency) of each type of pump and motor.
- 11.5 Material and other test certificates as required by the application clauses of this specification.
- 11.6 Motor speed torque curves super imposed on pump speed torque curves.
- 11.7 Quality plan along with complete details of testing and inspection requirements of centrifugal pumps in BHEL format. Vendor shall also furnish Field Quality Plan.



**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR  
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-554-05

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 01

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 9 OF 8

11.8 Installation , operation and maintenance manual.

11.9 Other drawings and data, if necessary.



**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS  
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
1)	Designation	Air washer Pumps.
2)	Type	Horizontal Centrifugal Type.
3)	Quantity	As per section-C
4)	Installation	On floating type foundation inside Air Washer
5)	Fluid to be handled	Room Filtered Water.
6)	Temperature of Fluid	To suit.
7)	Capacity Cum/Hr TDH at	To suit system requirements however head shall Not be less than 35 MWC.
8)	Duty	-----Continuous (24Hr./day)-----
9)	Suction condition	-----Flooded-----
10)	Type of drive	Direct (flexible coupling)
11)	Type of prime mover	LV Ac Motor.
12)	Maximum speed	Not more than 1500 RPM
13)	Type of lubrication	Grease Lubrication

**MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION**

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>
a)	Impeller	Bronze
b)	Pump Shaft	Carbon Steel C-45, IS-1570 or class-IV, IS-1875
c)	Casing	Cast Iron, grade-20, IS- 210
d)	Wearing ring	Bronze
e)	Shaft Sleeve	Bronze
f)	Base Plate/frame	Cast Iron to Grade FG-200 IS-210/fabricated Mild steel



**CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS  
DATA SHEET - A**

VOLUME II-B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE NOV 2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

- |           |                     |  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
| g)        | Counter Flanges     | Mild Steel   |
| h)        | Stuffing box bush   | Deep Bronze packing to be renewable with Case.     |
| i)<br>not | Stuffing box gland  | Flexible graphite or PTFE (Asbestos shall be used) |
| j)        | Pump Motor Coupling | Pin & Bush type (Flexible)                         |
| k)        | Bolt and Nuts       | MS   |

15) **ACCESSORIES REQUIRED**

The following accessories shall be provided by the bidder for each pump.

- |    |  |     |
|----|--|-----|
| a) | Priming funnel                           | Yes |
| b) | Drain piping upto<br>Common drain point. | Yes |
| c) | Vent                                     | Yes |
| d) | Suction & Discharge<br>Pressure gauges   | Yes |
| e) | Companion flanges                        | Yes |
| f) | Common base plate                        | Yes |
| g) | Suction strainer.                        | Yes |
| h) | Isolating valve.                         | Yes |
| i) | NRV at pump outlet at inlet/outlet       | Yes |
| j) | Any special requirements                 | Yes |
| k) | Inspection & Testing                     | Yes |



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 1 OF 15**

**SECTION-I  
SUB SECTION -E**

**ANNEXURE-I**

**LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS**



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 2 OF 15**

SLNo	ITEM	VENDOR
1	SCREW CHILLER	YORK
		TRANE
		CARRIER
		KIRLOSKAR
		DUNHAM BUSH
		MCQUAY (DAIKIN)
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
2	PRECISION PACKAGE UNITS	STULZ
		UNIFLAIR
		EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (ROSEMOUNT)
		BLUEBOX
		CLIMADENTA
3	PACKAGE UNIT	VOLTAS
		BLUE STAR
		CARRIER
4	SPLIT AIR CONDITIONER	VOLTAS
		BLUE STAR
		CARRIER
		HITACHI-HIREL
		LG
5	AIR HANDLING UNITS	VOLTAS
		BLUE STAR
		ZECO
		CARRIAIRE (FLAKT)
		EDGETECH
		ETHOS
		SYSTEM AIR
		WAVES AIRCON
6	AHU FAN (CENTRIFUGAL FAN)	CB DOCTOR
		FLAKT
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		COMEFRI
		MARATHON
		PATEL AIR
		ADVANCE
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLLUTION
SK SYSTEM		



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 3 OF 15**

		SARLA
7	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
8	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
9	FRESH AIR/ SUPPLY/ EXHAUST/ RE UNIT FANS	FLAKT
		KHAITAN
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SARLA (SITAL)
		KRUGER
		MARATHON
		C B DOCTOR
		HYDERABAD POLLUTION
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE
10	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL
		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT
		ARMAFLEX
		SUPREME
		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
11	BALANCING VALVE	ADVANCE
12	BUTTERFLY VALVES	ADVANCE
		AUDCO



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 4 OF 15**

		FOURESS ENGG
		INTER VALVE
		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		FLUIDLINE
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R AND D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
13	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		FLUIDLINE
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
14	4 WAY MIXING VALVE WITH ACTUATING MOTOR	SIEMENS BUILDING TECHNOLOGY
		JOHNSON
		BELIMO
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		RAPID CONTROL
		ALC
15	BUTTERFLY VALVE (MOTORIZED)	ANERGY
		ADVANCE
		BELIMO
		JOHNSON
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		SIEMENS



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 5 OF 15**

		LEADER
		H.SARKAR
		FLUID LINE
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM & COMPANY
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS
16	ACTUATOR FOR MOTORIZED BUTTERFLY VALVE	SIEMENS BUILDING TECHNOLOGY
		JOHNSON
		BELIMO
		HONEYWELL
		RAPID CONTROL
		ALC
		AUMA
		LIMITORQUE
17	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES
		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT
		DS ENGG
		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING
		FILTRATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
18	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
19	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 6 OF 15**

		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING
		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
		NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS
		GOODLUCK TUBES
		ADVANCE STEEL TUBES
		BIHAR TUBES
		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
20	PIPING - CS SEAMLESS (ASTM A 106)	ISMT
		MAHARASTRA SEAMLESS
21	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO
		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO
		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES
		JSW
		LLOYDS
		BHUSHAN STEELS
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
22	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR )
23	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR )
24	STRIP HEATER	ESCORTS
		RACOLDS
		DASPASS
		ALCO
		HEATCO
		HOTSET
25	PAN HUMIDIFIER	RAPID COOL



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NOPE-TS-467- (571-13000--  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 7 OF 15**

		HOTSET
		ALCO
26	RELIEF / PURGE VALVE	BRASSOMATIC
27	THERMOSTATS	HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		RANCO
		PENN
		DANFOSS
		INDFOSS
		JHONSON CONTROL
		RANUTROL
28	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
29	ANTI FREEZE THERMOSTAT	RANCO
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
		DANFOSS
30	PRESSURE/ DP/ VACUUM/ TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOSS
		BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		DRESSER
		SOR INC
		VASU
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		INDFOSS
		TRAFAG
		GIC
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		KASTURBA UDYOG
BARKSDALE GMBH		
PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS		
MITTAL REFRIGERATION		
31	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOSS
		SIEMENS
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		SOR INC
		VASU
		DRESSER
TOSHNIWAL		



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 8 OF 15**

		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
32	FLOW SWITCH	SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		LEVCON
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		SBEM
		V AUTOMAT
		SIEMENS
34	SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS	SIGMA
		LEVCON
		V AUTOMAT
		TELLACE
		EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT.LTD.
		TATA HONEYWELL
		BLISS ANAND
		SCIENTIFIC DEVICES
		BK EQUIPMENTS
		INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS
35	RH SENSOR/TEMP SENSOR	HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		JOHNSON
		SIEMENS
		GENERAL INSTRUMENT CONSORTIUM
36	ANNUNCIATOR	ICC
		PECON
		PROCON
37	LT ADAPTER BOX FOR AL TO CU CABLE CONVERTOR	CONTROL DEVICE
		SYSTEM POWER CONTROL
		JACKSON ENGINEERS
		UNILEC
		ELECTRIC ALLIED PRODUCT
38	WATER SOFTENING PLANT	THERMAX
		ION EXCHANGE
		DOSI ION
39	ROTAMETER	CHEMTROLS SAMIL ( INDIA) PVT LTD.
		EUREKA INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENTS PVT.LTD.
		IL
		TRANSDUCERS AND CONTROL



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 9 OF 15**

**NOTES:**

1. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.
2. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER, THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.
3. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-2, C-3 & C-4 FOR ELECTRICAL, C&I AND HANDLING RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 10 OF 15**

SL No	ITEM	VENDOR
1	AIR WASHER & UAF*	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		DRAFT AIR
		BLUE STAR
		VOLTAS
		STERLING WILSON
		ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM
		C DOCTOR
		TAP
		PACK PLAST
		INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS AND PRODUCTS
2	CENTRIFUGAL FAN	FLAKT
		KRUGER
		DRAFT AIR
		HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		PATEL AIR
		NICOTRA
		SK SYSTEM
		MARATHON
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA
		COMEFRI
3	FRESH AIR/ SUPPLY/ EXHAUST/ RE UNIT FANS / PROPELLAR	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL
		SK SYSTEM
		ADVANCE VENTILATION
		KRUGER
		NICOTRA
		MARATHON
		FLAKT
		CB DOCTOR
		SARLA (SITAL)
		PATEL AIR
		KHAITAN
		4
JYOTI		
SAM TURBO		



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 11 OF 15**

		KBL
		KSB
		M&P
		VOLTAS
		BEACON-WEIR
		WORTHINGTON
		FLOWMORE
		SULZER PUMPS INDIA LTD.
		BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD
		FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD
		V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
		KISHORE PUMPS
5	LV MOTORS (FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
6	LV MOTORS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SIEMENS
		ABB
		CGL
		MARATHON
		KEC
		BHARAT BIJLEE
		BHARAT ELECTRIC
		NGEF
		JYOTI
		LHP
7	AIR FILTER	PUROLATOR
		FMI
		ANFILCO
		TENACITY
		JOHN FOWLER
		SPECTRUM
		AIR TECH
		PUROMATIC
8	INSULTATION MATERIAL	BEARDSHEL



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 12 OF 15**

		K-FLEX
		PARAMONT
		ARMAFLEX
		SUPREME
		LLOYDS
		UP TWIGA
		AEROCELL
9	FIRE DAMPER	TSC
		CARRAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR )
10	BUTTERFLY VALVES	AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG
		INTER VALVE
		BDK
		WEIR BDK
		TYCO
		CRANE PROCESS
		KEYSTONE
		FLUIDLINE
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD
		R AND D MULTIPLES (METAL CAST) PVT LTD
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO
		PENTAIR VALVES AND CONTROLS INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED
		UPADHAYA VALVES MANUFACTURERS PRIVATE LIMITED
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG. WORKS
11	NON RETURN VALVE	LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		FLUIDLINE
		HI-TECH
		CRESCENT VALVES
		A V VALVES
		BANKIM
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
		GM DAULI & SONS
		KBL
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGINEERING WORKS



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 13 OF 15**

12	STEEL GATE/GLOBE/NR VALVES(WATER SYSTEM)	CRESCENT VALVES
		BDK
		AUDCO
		FOURESS ENGG
		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.
		SANT VALVES
		BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS
		BANKIM
		LEADER VALVES
		H SARKAR
		AV VALVES
		VENUS PUMPS
		FLUIDLINE
		HI -TECH
		SHIVADURGA
		SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURING
		ATAM VALVES
GM DAULI & SONS		
KBL		
13	Pipes (MS/GI) - ERW	SURYA ROSHNI
		TISCO
		DADU PIPES
		INDUS TUBES
		WELSPUN
		TATA
		BST
		JINDAL
		SAIL
		PSL
		LALIT PROFILE
		SAMSHI PIPE INDUSTRIES
		S MUKUT PIPES
		MANN INDUSTRIES
		SURENDRA ENGINEERING
		PRATIBHA PIPES AND STRUCTURES PVT LTD
		JCO GAS PIPES
NUKAT TANK AND VESSELS		
GOODLUCK TUBES		
ADVANCE STEEL TUBES		
BIHAR TUBES		



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 14 OF 15**

		HITECH PIPES
		RATNAMANI
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS
14	GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING	TISCO
		INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO
		RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED
		ESSAR
		ISPAT INDUSTRIES
		JSW
		LLOYDS
		BHUSHAN STEELS
		TATA
		SAIL
		JINDAL
15	GRILL/DIFFUSER/VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	AIR FLOW
		TSC
		AIR MASTER
		CARRYAIRE
		RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR )
16	HUMID STAT	JHONSON CONTROL
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION
		PENN
20	PRESSURE/ DP/ VACUUM/ TEMPERATURE SWITCH	BELLS CONTROLS LTD
		DANFOSS
		DK INSTRUMENTS
		DRESSER
		SOR INC
		VASU
		SWITZER INSTRUMENT LTD.
		INDFOSS
		TRAFAG
		GIC
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.
		KASTURBA UDYOG
		BARKSDALE GMBH
		PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
		MITTAL REFRIGERATION
23	Y / POT STRAINER	MULTITEX
		GREAVES COTTON
		JAYPEE
		SANT VALVES



**3X200 +3 x 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP STAGE#1&2**

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF MAKES**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467- (571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 15 OF 15**

		OTOKLIN
		GRAND PRIX
		GUJARAT OTOLIFT
		DS ENGG
		SAROJINI ENTERPRISE
		BHATIA ENGINEERING
		FILTRATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD
		SUNGOV ENGINEERING
24	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL & APPLIANCE
		PYROTECH ELECTRONICS PVT. LTD.
		POSITRONICS PVT. LTD.
		CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR
		SIEMENS
		L&T
		GE POWER
		RITTAL
		HOFFMAN

**NOTES:**

1. \*Designed by Hyderabad Pollution Control / SK SYSTEM/ ADVANCE VENTILATION / DRAFT AIR/BLUE STAR/ VOLTAS/ STERLING WILSON/ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM/ C DOCTOR/ TAP/ Pack Plast/ Industrial projects and products & fabricated by their approved fabricator.

2. THE SUB VENDOR LIST ABOVE IS INDICATIVE ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO BHEL AND CUSTOMER APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING STAGE WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL & DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL. BIDDER TO PROPOSE SUB VENDOR WITHIN 4 WEEKS OF PLACEMENT OF LOI. THEREAFTER NO REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL SUB-VENDOR SHALL BE ENTERTAINED.

3. THE INSPECTION CATEGORY WILL BE INTIMATED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT BY BHEL/CUSTOMER. HOWEVER, THE SAME WILL BE ADHERED BY THE BIDDER WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL AND DELIVERY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/ CUSTOMER.

4. PLEASE ALSO REFER RESPECTIVE SUB-SECTION C-2, C-3 & C-4 FOR ELECTRICAL, C&I AND HANDLING RELATED EQUIPMENT LIST OF MAKE.



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
MANDATORY SPARE LIST**

**SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 1 OF 1**


**SECTION-I  
SUB SECTION -E**


**ANNEXURE-II  
MANDATORY SPARE LIST**


**SUB-SECTION-VII**  
**MANDATORY SPARES**

**LOT-3 PROJECTS**  
**FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**  
**SECTION-VI**  
**BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(3)-9**


CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			
<p><b>1.00.00</b></p> <p><b>GENERAL</b></p> <p>The Bidder shall include in his scope of supply all the necessary Mandatory spares, Start-up and commissioning spares and Recommended spares and indicate these in the relevant schedules of the Bid Forms &amp; Price Schedules. The general requirements pertaining to the supply of these spares is given below:</p> <p><b>1.01.00</b></p> <p><b>MANDATORY SPARES</b></p> <p>a) The list of mandatory spares considered essential by the Employer is indicated in the list enclosed to this Sub-Section. The bidder shall indicate the prices for each and every item (except for items not applicable to the bidders design) in the 'Schedule of Mandatory Spares' whether or not he considers it necessary for the Employer to have such spares. If the bidder fails to comply with the above or fails to quote the price of any spare item, the cost of such spares shall be deemed to be included in the contract price. The bidder shall furnish total population of each item for the project in the Bid Forms &amp; Price Schedules. Whenever the quantity is mentioned in "sets" the bidder has to give the item details and prices of each item.</p> <p>b) Whenever the quantity is indicated as a percentage, it shall mean percentage of total population of that item in the station (project), unless specified otherwise, and the fraction will be rounded off to the next higher whole number. Wherever the requirement has been specified as a 'set' (marked by **) it will include the total requirement of the item for a unit, module or the station as specified. Where it is specified as 'set' (marked by*) it would mean the requirement for the single equipment / system as the case may be. Also one set for the particular equipment. e.g. 'set' of bearings for a pump would include the total number of bearings in a pump. Also the 'set' would include all components required to replace the item; for example, a set of bearings shall include all hardware normally required while replacing the bearings.</p> <p>c) The assembly / sub assembly which have different orientation (like left hand, right hand, top or bottom), different direction of rotation or mirror image positioning or any other regions which result in maintaining two different sets of spares to be used for subject assembly / sub-assembly shall be considered as different type of assembly/sub-assembly.</p> <p>d) The Employer reserves the right to buy any or all the mandatory spare parts.</p> <p>e) The prices of mandatory spares indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal sheets shall be used for bid evaluation purposes.</p>				
<p>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p>PAGE 1 OF 63</p>	


CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			
1.02.00	<p>f) All mandatory spares shall be delivered at site at least two months before scheduled date of initial operation of the first unit. However, spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipments.</p> <p>g) Wherever quantity is specified both as a percentage and a value, the Bidder has to supply the higher quantity until &amp; unless specified otherwise.</p> <p><b>RECOMMENDED SPARES</b></p> <p>a) In addition to the spare parts mentioned above, the Contractor shall also provide a list of recommended spares for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and indicate the list and total prices in relevant schedule of the Bid Forms &amp; Price Schedules. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified in this Sub-Section and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. The Employer reserves the right to buy any or all of the recommended spares. The recommended spares shall be delivered at project site at least two months before the scheduled date of initial operation of first unit. However, the spares shall not be dispatched before the dispatch of the main equipment.</p> <p>b) Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. However, the Contractor shall be liable to provide necessary justification for the quoted prices for these spares as desired by the Employer.</p>			
1.03.00	<p><b>START-UP &amp; COMMISSIONING SPARES</b></p> <p>a) Start-up &amp; commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used till the Plant is handed over to the Employer shall come under this category. The Contractor shall provide for an adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the plant erection and commissioning. They must be available at site before the equipments are energized. The unused spares, if any, should be removed from there only after the issue of Taking Over certificate. All start up spares which remain unused at the time shall remain the property of the Contractor.</p>			
1.04.00	<p>The Bidder shall include in his scope of supply all the necessary Mandatory spares, Start-up and commissioning spares and indicate these in the relevant schedules of the Bid Forms &amp; Price Schedules. The general requirements pertaining to the supply of these spares is given below:</p>			
<p>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p>PAGE 2 OF 63</p>	


CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			
2.00.00	The Contractor shall indicate the service expectancy period for the spare parts (both mandatory and recommended) under normal operating conditions before replacement is necessary.			
3.00.00	All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic with desiccators packs as necessary.			
4.00.00	All the spares (both recommended and mandatory) shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan.			
5.00.00	The Contractor will provide Employer with cross-sectional drawings, catalogues, assembly drawings and other relevant documents so as to enable the Employer to identify and finalize order for recommended spares.			
6.00.00	Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labeled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the content shall be shown on the outside of such case and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.			
7.00.00	All cases, containers or other packages are to be opened for such examination as may be considered necessary by the Employer.			
8.00.00	The Contractor will provide the Employer with all the addresses and particulars of his sub-suppliers while placing the order on vendors for items/components/equipments covered under the Contract and will further ensure with his vendors that the Employer, if so desires, will have the right to place order for spares directly on them on mutually agreed terms based on offers of such vendors.			
9.00.00	The Contractor shall warrant that all spares supplied will be new and in accordance with the Contract Documents and will be free from defects in design, material and workmanship.			
10.00.00	In addition to the recommended spares listed by the Contractor, if the Employer further identifies certain particular items of spares, the Contractor shall submit the prices and delivery quotation for such spares within 30 days of receipt of such request with a validity period of 6 months for consideration by the Employer and placement of order for additional spares if the Employer so desires.			
11.00.00	The Contractor shall guarantee the long term availability of spares to the Employer for the full life of the equipment covered under the Contract. The Contractor shall			
LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9	SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES	PAGE 3 OF 63

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			एनटीपीसी NTPC
	<p>guarantee that before going out of production of spare parts of the equipment covered under the Contract, he shall give the Employer at least 2 years advance notice so that the latter may order his bulk requirement of spares, if he so desires. The same provision will also be applicable to Sub-contractors. Further, in case of discontinuance of manufacture of any spares by the Contractor and/or his Sub-Contractors, Contractor will provide the Employer, two years in advance, with full manufacturing drawings, material specifications and technical information including information on alternative equivalent makes required by the Employer for the purpose of manufacture/procurement of such items.</p>			
<p>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p>PAGE 4 OF 63</p>	



CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		
		<p style="text-align: right;">Numbers whichever is higher.</p>	
	2.2.8 <b>Water strainer</b>	1 No.	
	2.2.9 <b>Brass suction screen/strainer for unitary air filtration tank.</b>	1 Set	
	2.2.10 <b>Motor for Centrifugal fan for UAF</b>	1 No	
	<b>3.0 Control &amp; Instrumentation</b>		
	i) Air-Conditioning System		
	3.1 Electronic Transmitters		
	3.1.1 Transmitters of all types and model no. (for the measurement of Pressure, differential pressure flow, level, temperature etc.)	5% or 1 No. of each type and model whichever is more. (to be divided into various ranges in proportion to main population)	
	3.2 Temperature elements		
	3.2.1 RTD's*	5% or 1 No. which ever is more **	
	3.2.2 Thermo well * (With head assembly, terminal block and nipple)	5% or 1 No. which ever is more ** ** (to be divided into various insertion lengths in proportion to main population)	
	3.3 All types of Local Indicators		
	3.4 Process Actuated Switch Devices Includes all types of Pressure, differential pressure, flow, and temperature, and differential temperature, level switch Devices.	5% or 1No. of each type and model whichever is more.	
<p style="text-align: center;">LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">PAGE 15 OF 63</p>

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES		
	3.5	Relative Humidity Sensors	1 No.
	3.6	Geysers	1 No.
	3.7	Local Humidity/Temperature indicators	2 Nos. each
	4.0	<b>Process Connection Piping (for Impulse Piping / Tubing, Sampling Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)</b>	
	4.1	Valves	10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	4.2	2 way, 3way, 5way valve manifolds	10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	4.3	Fittings	10% or 1 No. of each type, class, size and model whichever is more.
	(II)	Ventilation System	
	<b>5.0</b>	<b>Measuring Instruments</b>	
	5.1	Pressure Gauge	1 No. (for centrifugal pumps of UAF units).
	5.2	Level transmitter	1 No.
	5.3	Pressure transmitter	1 No. (for UAF units)
	6.0	<b>Process Connection Piping (for Impulse Piping / Tubing, Sampling Piping / Tubing and Air Supply Piping as Applicable)</b>	
	6.1	Valves	1 no. of each type, class, size and model
	6.2	2 way valve manifold	1 no. of each type, class, size and model
	6.3	Fittings	1 no. of each type, class, size and model
<p align="center">LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p align="center">SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 16 OF 63</p>

CLAUSE NO.	MANDATORY SPARES			
	<p>8. Interface cables containing standard length of 2 Sets each type of cable and its connector for each type of peripheral</p> <p>9. MCBs</p> <p>10. Relays other than numerical relays</p> <p>50% of each type, make and model used in the system</p> <p>10% of each type of total population (min 1 no.)</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>1. Wherever set is mentioned, one set of the spares of that item shall be for complete replacement of that particular item for one equipment.</p> <p>2. Any fraction of a item shall mean the next higher integer.</p> <p>3. Wherever quantity has been specified as percentage (%), the quantity of mandatory spares to be provided by contractor shall be the specified percentage (%) of the total population of the plant. In case, the quantity so calculated happens to be fraction, the same shall be rounded off to next higher whole number.</p> <p>4. Wherever the quantities have been indicated for each type, size, thickness, material, radius, range, etc., these shall cover all the items supplied and installed and the breakup for these shall be furnished in the bid.</p> <p>5. In case, spares indicated in the list are not applicable to the particular design offered by the bidder, the bidder should offer spares applicable to offered design with quantities generally in line with the approach followed in the above list.</p>			
<p><del>1.28.00</del></p>	<p><b><u>MANDATORY SPARES FOR CHIMNEY ELEVATOR</u></b>  <b>(Qty. indicated are for one (1) No. Chimney Elevator)</b></p> <p>A. BRAKE ASSEMBLY Qty.</p> <p>1. Brake Assembly complete 1 No.</p> <p>B. GEAR ASSEMBLY</p> <p>2. Gear Assembly complete 1 No.</p>			
<p>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-VII MANDATORY SPARES</p>	<p>PAGE 61 OF 63</p>	



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SECTION-I  
SUB SECTION E  
ANNEXURE-III  
PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME  
(REFER SECTION C2)**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

- For painting please refer the section C2-A.
- Color shall be as per IS 5.



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**VOLUME : II B**

**SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**ANNEXURE-IV**

**LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES**  
**REFER SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**VOLUME : II B**

**SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**ANNEXURE-V**

**CLARRIFIED WATER ANALYSIS**  
(REFER SECTION-I, SUB SECTION -B)



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION  
PROCEDURE**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SHEET 1 OF 1**

**SECTION-I  
SUB-SECTION-E  
ANNEXURE-VI  
DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE**

CLAUSE NO.

**GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)**




S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk
1	Drawings, Data sheets, Design calculations, Purchase specifications and other documents		
	First submission and submission with major changes		
	▪ Layout (A0&A1 sizes)	4	-
	▪ Other Drawings/Documents (A0&A1 sizes)	2	-
	▪ P&ID (All sizes)	4	-
	a) Final drawings/documents (Directly to site)	6	2
	b) "As Built" Drawing/Documents (Directly to site)	6	2
	c) Analysis reports of Equipments / piping /structures components/system employing software packages as detailed in the specifications.	2	2
2	Erection Manual (Directly to site)	4 sets	2
3	Operation & Maintenance manual		
	i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	4 sets	2
4	Plant Hand Book		
	i) First Submission	1	1
5	Commissioning and Performance Test Procedure manual		
	i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	4 sets	2

LOT-3 PROJECTS  
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)  
SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION  
SECTION – VI  
BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9

PART-C  
GENERAL TECHNICAL  
REQUIREMENTS  
Annexure-VI

PAGE  
81 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (Annexure-VI)																																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S.No</th> <th>Description of Drgs/Docs</th> <th>No of Prints</th> <th>No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission</td> <td>2 sets</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)</td> <td>4 sets</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Project Completion Report (Directly to site)</td> <td>6 sets</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>QA programme including Organisation for implementation and QA system manual(with revisions)</td> <td>1</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.</td> <td>2</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc  i) For review/comment</td> <td>1</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ii) Approved final copies of Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc (Direct to Site)</td> <td>4</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage &amp; preservation manuals i) For review/comment</td> <td>1 set</td> <td>--</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ii) Approved copies (Direct to Site)</td> <td>4 sets</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>QA Documentation Package for items / equipment manufactured and despatched to site</td> <td>2 sets</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment/systems at site</td> <td>2 sets</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk	6	Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission	2 sets	--		ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2	7	Project Completion Report (Directly to site)	6 sets	2	8	QA programme including Organisation for implementation and QA system manual(with revisions)	1	--	9	Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.	2	--	10	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc  i) For review/comment	1	--		ii) Approved final copies of Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc (Direct to Site)	4	2	11	Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals i) For review/comment	1 set	--		ii) Approved copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2	12	QA Documentation Package for items / equipment manufactured and despatched to site	2 sets	2	13	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment/systems at site	2 sets	2	
S.No	Description of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of CD ROMs/DVDs/Portable Hard Disk																																															
6	Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission	2 sets	--																																															
	ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2																																															
7	Project Completion Report (Directly to site)	6 sets	2																																															
8	QA programme including Organisation for implementation and QA system manual(with revisions)	1	--																																															
9	Vendor details in respect of proposed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.	2	--																																															
10	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc  i) For review/comment	1	--																																															
	ii) Approved final copies of Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference document like test procedures, WPS, POR etc (Direct to Site)	4	2																																															
11	Welding Manual, Heat Treatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals i) For review/comment	1 set	--																																															
	ii) Approved copies (Direct to Site)	4 sets	2																																															
12	QA Documentation Package for items / equipment manufactured and despatched to site	2 sets	2																																															
13	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment/systems at site	2 sets	2																																															
<b>LOT-3 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</b>	<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(3)-9</b>	<b>PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS Annexure-VI</b>	<b>PAGE 82 OF 83</b>																																															



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE  
OF SUBMISSION**

**REV 00**

## **SECTION-I**

### **SUB-SECTION-E**

#### **ANNEXURE-VII**

# **MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE  
OF SUBMISSION**

**REV 00**

<b>Sl. No.</b>	<b>DRG./ DOC. TITLE</b>	<b>SCH. WEEK (FROM DATE OF LOI)</b>
1*	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR A/C SYSTEM OF FGD CONTROL BUILDING	3
2*	HEAT LOAD CALCULATION for Evaporative Cooling System of FGD Building	3
3*	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF CENTRIFUGAL FANS FOR AIR HANDLING UNITS AND UAF UNITS	6
4*	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA OF AIR HANDLING UNITS	6
5*	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING OF UAF UNIT	6
6*	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMP FOR UAF UNIT	6
7	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR Y TYPE STRAINER OF VENTILATION SYSTEM	7
8	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRWG. FOR CAST IRON VALVES(GATE VALVE,CHECK VALVE, GLOBE VALVE) OF VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
9	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A.DRWG. FOR BUTTERFLY VALVE	8
10	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRAWING OF FIRE DAMPER WITH ACTUATOR FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
11*	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A DRAWING OF AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING	6
12	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRAWING FOR HEATER PACKAGE AND PAN HUMIDIFIER	10
13*	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G.A. DRAWING OF AXIAL AIR FANS FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILS AND GA OF PROPELLER FAN	10
14	GA OF SUPPLY/RETURN AIR DIFFUSER/GRILL FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	8
15	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR SPLIT AIR CONDITIONERS	6
16	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR THERMAL & ACCOUSTIC INSULATION FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	6
17*	A/C EQUIPMENT LAYOUT (AHU & OUTDOOR UNITS) WITH COMPLETE FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING	7
18	PG TEST PROCEDURE FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
19*	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL FOR A/C & VENTILATION SYSTEM	12
20*	A/C DUCT LAYOUT DRAWING FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING AND OTHER MISC. CONTROL ROOMS	9
21*	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT OF UAF UNIT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR FGD BUILDING.	9
22*	VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT OF UAF UNIT FOR FGD BUILDING	9
23	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF GI SHEET FOR AC AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	4
24	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET AND GA OF FILTERS FOR AC AND VENTILATION SYSTEM	5
25	SPLIT AC SCHEDULE ALONGWITH HEAT LOAD CALCULATION FOR AUXILIARY BUILDING OF AC SYSTEM	10



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE  
OF SUBMISSION**

**REV 00**

26	VENTILATION FAN SCHEDULE	10
27	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF PIPE FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	4
28	VENT. ARRANGEMENT FOR VARIOUS AUXILIARY BUILDING	11
29	MQP OF CONDENSING UNIT	6
30	MQP OF AHU	6
31	MQP OF CENTRIFUGAL FAN	5
32	MQP OF UAF	5
33	MQP OF FILTERS	6
34	MQP OF THERMAL INSULATION GLASS WOOL/ ROCK WOOL	6
35	DATA SHEETS OF INSTRUMENTS, JBs ALONG WITH CATALOGUES	10
36	INSTRUMENT & DRIVE LIST WITH SET POINTS & LOCATION DATA	10
37	FIELD JB/LIE/LIR TERMINATIONS /GROUPING DOCUMENT	11
38	RECOMMENDED CONTROL SCHEMES / LOGIC DIAGRAMS (TO BE IMPLEMENTED IN DDCMIS)	6
39	INPUT / OUTPUT SIGNAL LIST (ANALOG & BINARY)	5
40	ANNUNCIATION & SOE LIST	8
41	CABLE SCHEDULE (IN BHEL EXCEL FORMAT) & CABLE INTERCONNECTION DETAILS	12
42	HMI PICTURES/ PLANT SCHEMATICS/SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM	6

**Notes:**

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-
  - a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE  
OF SUBMISSION**

**REV 00**

- b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
- c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.
- d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
- e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 ....etc.
- f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.
- g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.
- h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.
- i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
- j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:
- k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.
- l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.
- m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.
- n) Documents marked with '\*' in the above MDL shall be considered as Basic Engineering Documents.



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SECTION-I  
SUB-SECTION-E  
ANNEXURE-VIII  
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE  
MANUAL**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**Project name :**  
**Project number :**  
**Package Name :**  
**PO reference :**  
**Document number :**  
**Revision number :**

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick ( √ )if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
<b>1.</b>	<b>COVER PAGE</b>				
<b>1.1</b>	Project Name				
<b>1.2</b>	Customer/consultant Name				
<b>1.3</b>	Name of Package				
<b>1.4</b>	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
<b>1.5</b>	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
<b>1.6</b>	Revision history with approval Details				
<b>2.0</b>	<b>INDEX</b>				
<b>2.1</b>	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
<b>3.0</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF PLANT/SYSTEM</b>				
<b>3.1</b>	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
<b>3.2</b>	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
<b>3.3</b>	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
<b>3.4</b>	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
<b>3.5</b>	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
<b>3.6</b>	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
<b>3.7</b>	Single line/wiring diagrams				
<b>3.8</b>	Control philosophy /control write-ups				



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick ( ✓ )if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
<b>4.0</b>	<b>COMMISSIONING ACTIVITIES (IF NOT COVERED IN SEPARATE DOCUMENT I.E. ERECTION MANUAL, COMMISSIONING MANUAL)</b>				
<b>4.1</b>	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
<b>4.2</b>	handling of items at site				
<b>4.3</b>	Storage at site				
<b>4.4</b>	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
<b>5.0</b>	<b>OPERATION GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL/USER/OPERATOR</b>				
<b>5.1</b>	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
<b>5.2</b>	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
<b>5.3</b>	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
<b>5.4</b>	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
<b>5.5</b>	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
<b>5.6</b>	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
<b>5.7</b>	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
<b>5.8</b>	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
<b>5.9</b>	Painting requirement and schedule				
<b>5.10</b>	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
<b>6.0</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES FOR PLANT PERSONAL</b>				



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick ( ✓ )if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	<b>Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.</b>				
8.0	<b>List of reference documents</b>				
9.0	<b>Binding as per requirement</b>				



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : I**

**SUB-SECTION : E**

**REV 00**

**SECTION-I  
SUB-SECTION-E  
ANNEXURE-IX  
SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION**

# SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES FOR MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)



PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

## CONTENT

- 1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT
- 2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION
- 3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
  - a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
  - b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
  - c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- 4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT
5. CONCLUSION
6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

## **1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT**

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

## **2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION**

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

## **3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION**

### **a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS**

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. 'No smoking' signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

**b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS**

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.
11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment
  - a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)
  - b. Rust protective paints
  - c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage
  - d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

**c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS**

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –
  - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
  - Damage to protective coating.
  - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
    - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.
2. Any damages to equipment / materials.
  - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
  - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

#### 4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere. (C )**

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii **Semi-closed storage. (S)**

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.





iii Open storage (O )

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.



The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
<b>Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)</b>				
1.	Steel pipes ( lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
<b>Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)</b>				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
<b>Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)</b>				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
<b>Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)</b>				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers( INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners ( split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators( CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
<b>Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.</b>				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
<b>Chemicals and consumables ( acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)</b>				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> )	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals( powder)	C	Damage, Packing self- life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals( liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self- life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
<b>Electrical and C &amp; I items (motors, cables etc.)</b>				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments( gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
<b>Special items</b>		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

## **5. CONCLUSION**

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

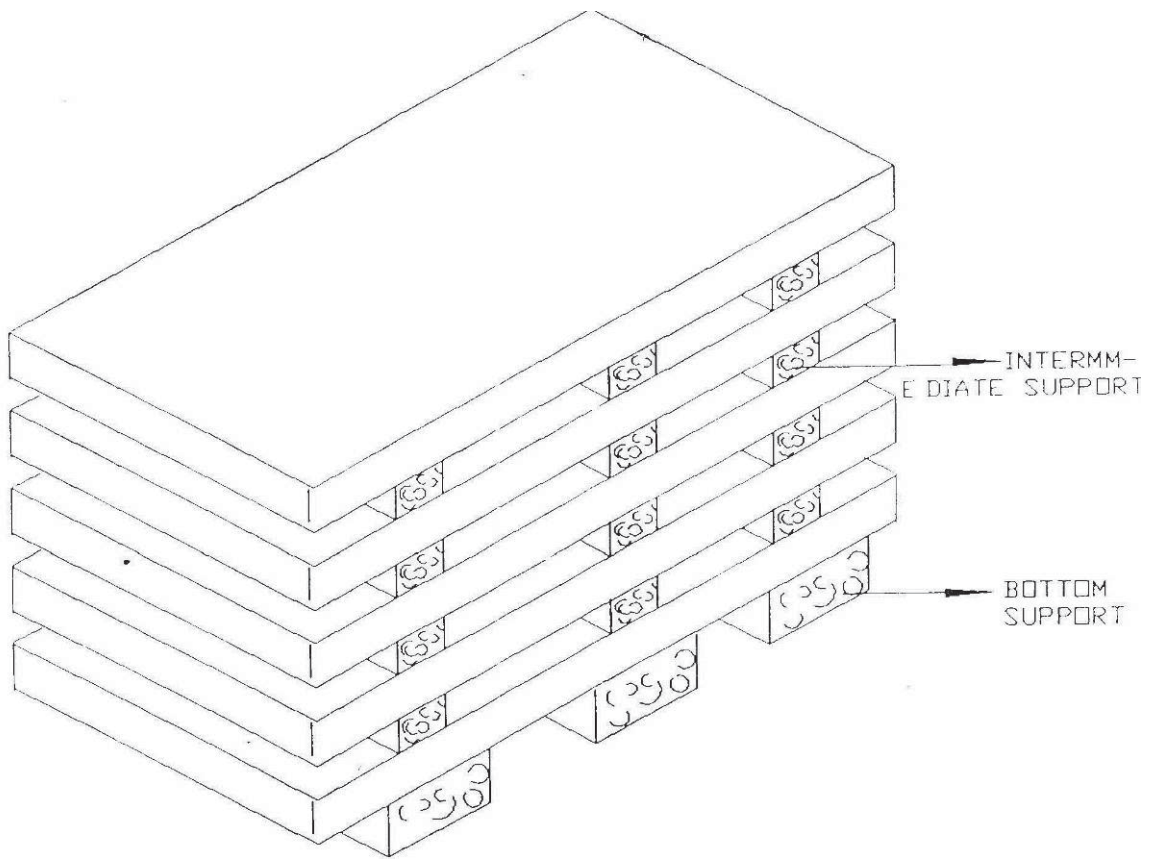


Figure - 1 - PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

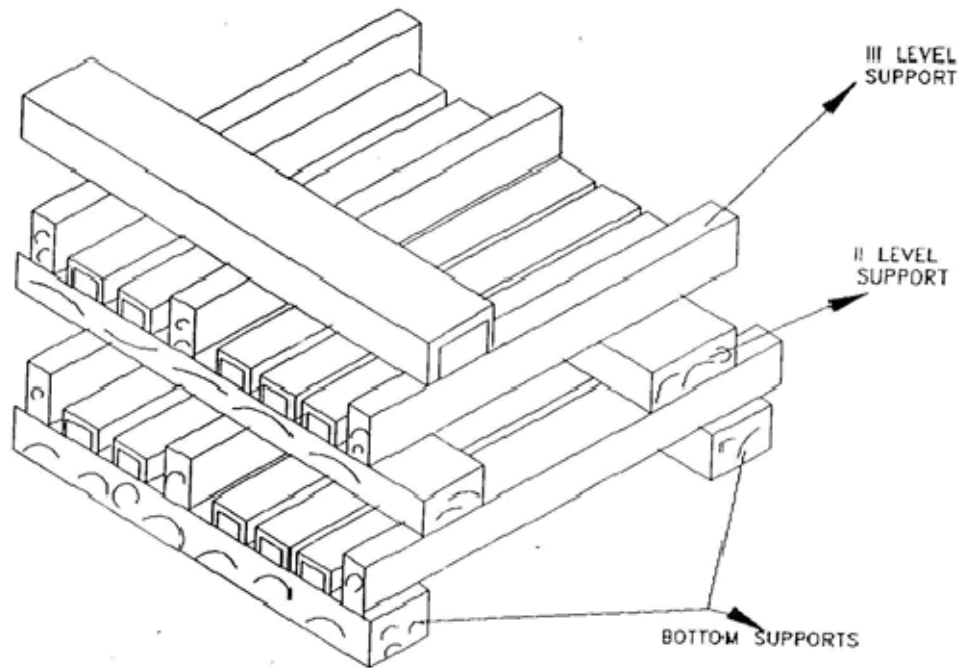


Figure - 2 - STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION: II**

**REV. 00**

## **SECTION II**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
INSPECTION AND TESTING**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 1**

**REV 00**

**SECTION-II  
SUB-SECTION-1  
INSPECTION AND TESTING**



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
INSPECTION AND TESTING**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 1**

**REV 00**

- 1.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.
- 1.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.
- 1.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.
- 1.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.
- 1.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.
- The owner's representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder's or his sub-vendor's premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.
- The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.
- For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.
- 1.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.
- 1.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.  
Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.
- 1.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
INSPECTION AND TESTING**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 1**

**REV 00**

Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.

1.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.

1.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

1.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.

Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.

1.02.00 Performance Tests at Site

1.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

1.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

1.02.03 The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

1.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

All Statutory testing / clearance is in Bidder's scope including payment of all fees, etc. as required





**3 X 200MW + 3 X 500MW  
RAMAGUNDAM STPP, STG 1&2  
(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH  
BID**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001 (REV-0)

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 2

REV: 00

SHEET 1 OF 1

**BIDDER SHOULD SUBMIT THE SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:**

1. Compliance cum confirmation certificate
2. Guaranteed power consumption (In the format attached in the spec mentioning KW rating).
3. Un priced format for Main package, Mandatory Spares, Tools and Tackles, Commissioning Spares (mentioning quoted/not quoted against each item)
4. Deviation schedule /No deviation certificate in attached format 'Deviation sheet (Cost of withdrawal)'.



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION  
CERTIFICATE**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 3**

**REV. NO. 00**

**SHEET: 1 OF 2**

**COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE**

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.
- d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance off.
- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions
- i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION  
CERTIFICATE**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 3**

**REV. NO. 00**

**SHEET: 2 OF 2**

commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

- j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
- k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.
- l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.
- m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.
- n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.



3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 4

REV. NO. 00

SHEET: 1 OF 1

**PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE**

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Designation: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Seal



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 5**

**REV: 00**

**SHEET 1 OF 1**

## **DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)**

**ANNEXURE-II: DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)****PROJECT:-** 3X200MW + 3 X 500MW RAMAGUNDAM THERMAL POWER STATION STAGE-1&2 - (FGD SYSTEM)**PACKAGE:-** HVAC System**TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-****NAME OF VENDOR:-**

SL NO	VOLUME/SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION
-------	----------------	----------	------------	---	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	---	------------------------------

**TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS**


**COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS**


**PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE**

NAME	DESIGNATIONS	SIGN & DATE
------	--------------	-------------

**NOTES:**

1. Cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.
2. All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.
3. Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.
4. Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawal of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable. In the absence of same, such deviation(s) shall not be considered and offer shall be considered in total compliance to NIT.
5. Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.
6. The final decision of acceptance/rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.
7. Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.
8. For deviations w.r.t. Credit Period, Liquidated damages, Firm prices if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawal of deviation loading as per Annexure-VII, will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawal of deviation shall be taken as NIL.
9. Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be considered.
10. All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.
11. Cost of withdrawal is to be given separately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawal of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawal of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.
12. In case nature of cost of withdrawal (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.
13. In case of discrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.



3X 200MW + 3X 500MW RAMAGUNDAM  
STPP, STAGE-1&2

**(FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-  
A)-A001 (REV-0)

SECTION : II

SUB-SECTION : 6

REV: 00

SHEET 1 OF 1

## SECTION-II

### SUB-SECTION-6

## GUARANTEE POWER CONSUMPTION



**3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC  
RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I & II (FGD SYSTEM)  
HVAC SYSTEM  
GAURANTEE POWE CONSUMPTION**

**SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001**

**SECTION : II**

**SUB-SECTION : 6**

**REV. NO. 00**

**SHEET: 1 OF 1**

**Guaranteed Power Consumption For Air Conditioning System**

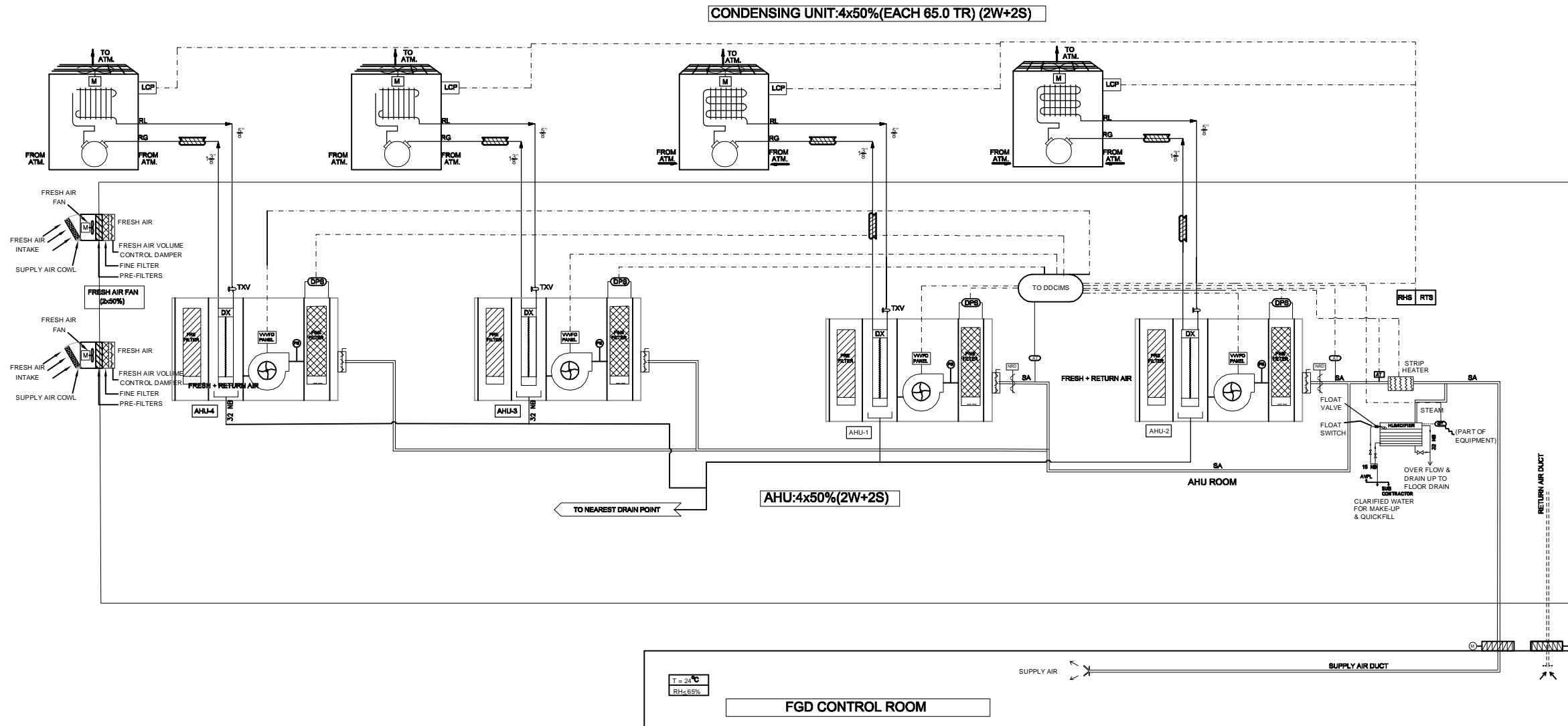
<b>NAME OF PROJECT:</b>		<b>3 x 200MW + 3 x 500 MW NTPC RAMAGUNDAM STPS STG- I &amp; II - FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE</b>				
<b>NAME OF PACKAGE:</b>		<b>HVAC FOR FGD SYSTEM</b>				
<b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION No:</b>		<b>PE-TS-467-(571-13000-A)-A001</b>				
S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT		TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	DUTY FACTOR	TOTAL KW
		WORKING	STANDBY			
		3A	3B	4	5	6=3Ax4x5
<b>1</b>	<b>AC SYSTEM</b>					
<b>1.1</b>	<b>AIR COLLED CONDENSING UNIT</b>					
<b>1.1.1</b>	<b>OUTDOOR UNIT</b>	2	2			
<b>1.1.2</b>	<b>AHU FAN</b>	2	2			
<b>2</b>	<b>VENTILATION SYSTEM</b>					
<b>2.1</b>	<b>UAF</b>					
<b>2.1.1</b>	<b>UAF FAN</b>	2	0			
<b>TOTAL (KW)</b>						

**Note:** Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as **252 KW**. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation @ **INR 249478/-per KW**-of additional power over EPC.

Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty @ **INR 249478/-per KW**-shall be levied on vendor.

**Particulars of bidder / authorised representative**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Designation</b>	<b>Signature</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>Company Seal</b>



P & I DIAGRAM FOR AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT (DX TYPE) FOR FGD CONTROL BUILDING

DETAILS OF FGD CONTROL BUILDING

DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	QTY	MAKE
AIR HANDLING UNIT	-	4 NOS.(2W+2S)	AS PER APPROVED DATA SHEET
CONDENSING UNIT	65.0 TR	4 NOS.(2W+2S)	AS PER APPROVED DATA SHEET
STRIP HEATER	-	1 NOS.(1W)	AS PER APPROVED DATA SHEET
PAN HUMIDIFIER	-	1 NOS.(1W)	AS PER APPROVED DATA SHEET
FRESH AIR FAN	-	2 NOS.(50% (2W)	AS PER APPROVED DATA SHEET

- NOTES:**
- FOR LEGENDS & SYMBOLS, REFER BELOW GIVEN LEGEND LIST.
  - REFRIGERANT SUCTION LINE SHALL BE INSULATED USING FOR NITRILE RUBBER
  - INSULATION SHALL BE FINISHED AS PER TDS FOR THERMAL AND ACOUSTIC INSULATION FOR DUCTING/PIPING .
  - DRAINS TO BE ROUTED UPTO THE NEAREST DRAIN POINT.
  - CONDENSING/PACKAGE UNIT ,AHU, PAN HUMIDIFIER & FRESH AIR FAN CAPACITIES ARE AS PER HEAT LOAD CALCULATION.

- LEGENDS:**
- |                 |   |  |                                 |
|-----------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
|                 | GATE VALVE                              |  | (SA) SUPPLY AIR GRILLE/DIFFUSER |
|                 | THERMOSTATIC EXPANSION VALVE            |  | (RA) RETURN AIR GRILLE/DIFFUSER |
|                 | INSULATION                              |  | PRE-FILTER                      |
|                 | CONTROL SIGNAL                          |  | FINE FILTER                     |
|                 | SUPPLY DUCT                             |  | NON RETURN DAMPER(NRD)          |
|                 | RETURN DUCT                             |  | MOTORISED FIRE DAMPER           |
|                 | HUMIDIFIER                              |  | MANUAL VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER    |
|                 | STRIP HEATER                            |  |                                 |
| SA - SUPPLY AIR |   |  |                                 |
| RA - RETURN AIR |   |  |                                 |
| FA - FRESH AIR  |   |  |                                 |
|                 | EXHAUST AIR FAN WITH BIRDCREEN AND COWL |  |                                 |

- INSTRUMENTS:**
- |                           |                              |  |                                |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|                           | GYSERSTAT                    |  | LOCAL CONTROL PANEL            |
|                           | AIRSTAT                      |  | RETURN TEMP. & HUMIDITY SENSOR |
|                           | DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH |  | PRESSURE SWITCH                |
| RG - REFRIGERATION GAS    |                              |  |                                |
| RL - REFRIGERATION LIQUID |                              |  |                                |

CUSTOMER **NTPC**

PROJECT  
3X 200MW + 3X500 MW RAMAGUNDAM STPP (FGD SYSTEM)

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD**  
POWER SECTOR  
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
NOIDA

JOB NO.	467			
STATUS	CONTRACT			
DISTRIBUTION				
REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

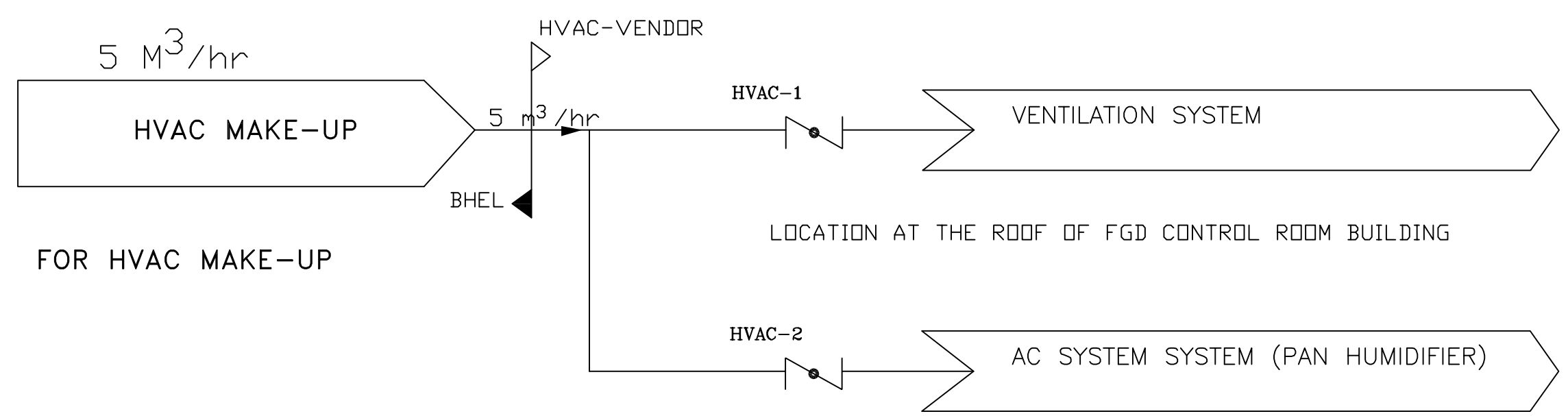
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL  
The information on this document is the property of  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED it must not be used directly or  
indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DEPT. CODE	DRN	NAME	SIGN	DATE
E	DESIGN			
	CHKD			
	APPD			

TITLE

DEPT.	SCALE	NTS	BHEL DOC NO.

SHEET



FOR HVAC MAKE-UP

LOCATION AT THE ROOF OF FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING

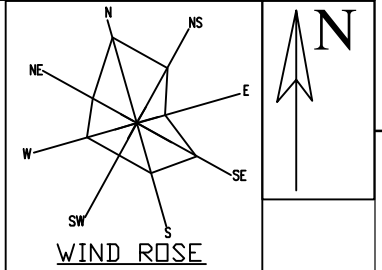
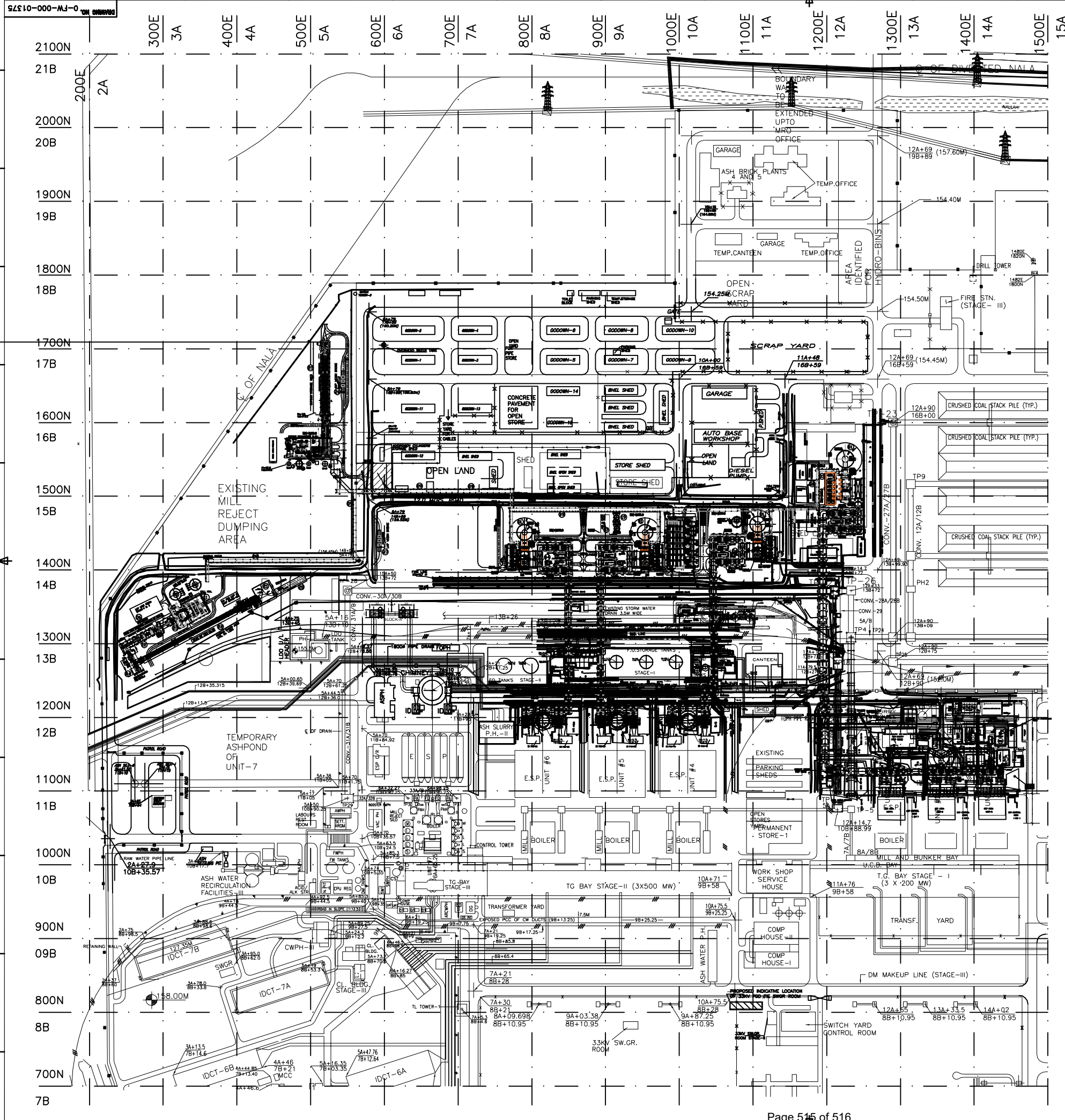
LOCATION AT THE ROOF OF FGD CONTROL ROOM BUILDING INSIDE AHU ROOM

**NOTE:-**

1. HVAC MAKE-UP WATER PIPING INCLUDING FITTINGS SHALL BE TERMINATED WITHIN THE RANGE OF 5 METER DISTANCE OF FGD CONTROL ROOM BLDG. BY BHEL, FURTHER PIPING INCLUDING FITTINGS SHALL BE DONE BY VENDOR AS MARKED IN THIS DRG.
2. THE HVAC MAKE-UP WATER ISOLATING VALVES SHALL BE VENDOR SCOPE.

TENDER DRAWING ONLY

STATUS		DRAWING NO.		DEPT.	
FRONT SCALE		BHEARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD		POWER SECTOR	
REV.		PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT		PPET BLDG. SECTOR-16 A, NOIDA	
DATE		TITLE		SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR HVAC MAKE UP	
ALTD		DEPT.		SCALE	
DIB		SIGN		DATE	
APPD		SHEET 1		OF 1	
		REV. 0			



EQUIPMENT/STRUCTURE NO	DESCRIPTION
01	NEW WET STACK
02	WET LIMESTONE BASED ABSORBER
03	RC PUMPS AND OXIDATION BLOWER HOUSE
04	BOOST UP FANS
05	AUXILIARY ABSORBENT TANK
06	LHP MCC ROOM STAGE-I & II
07	ACW PUMP HOUSE
08	FGD CONTROL ROOM
09	PIPE AND CABLE RACK
10	LIMESTONE STORAGE SILOS
11	BALL MILL BUILDING
12	WET LIMESTONE BALL MILL
13	LIMESTONE SLURRY STORAGE TANKS
14	GYP-SUM DEWATERING BUILDING CUM COMPRESSOR HOUSE
15	SECONDARY HYDRO CYCLONE FEED TANK
16	PRIMARY HYDRO CYCLONE FEED TANK
17	WASTE WATER TANK
18	FILTRATE WATER TANKS
19	PROCESS WATER TANKS
20	TRUCK UNLOADER RAMP
21	TRUCK UNLOADER
22	LIMESTONE BELT CONVEYER
23	LIMESTONE STORAGE DAY SILOS
24	LIMESTONE CRUSHER HOUSE
25	GYP-SUM STORAGE SHED
26	GYP-SUM WEIGH BRIDGE
27	LIMESTONE WEIGH BRIDGE

- NOTES:**
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES AND ELEVATIONS IN METRES
  2. EL(±)0.000 OF MAIN PLANT AREA CORRESPONDS TO RL(+152.00).
  3. LOCATION/SIZES OF VARIOUS FACILITIES/BUILDINGS ARE TENTATIVE ONLY, SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING.
  4. FGL OF FGD FACILITIES SHALL BE AS PER LEVEL MARKED IN RESPECTIVE AREA.

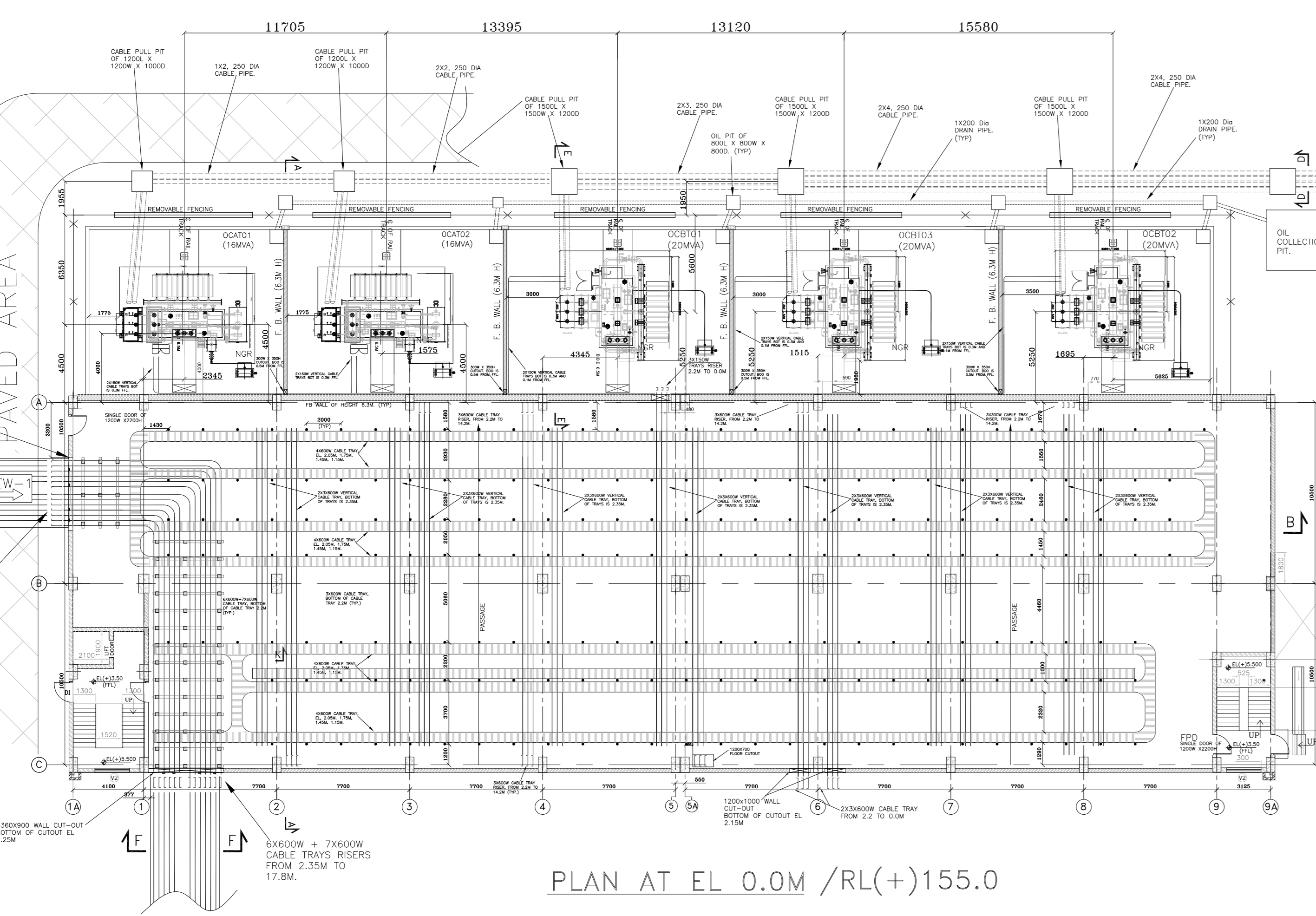
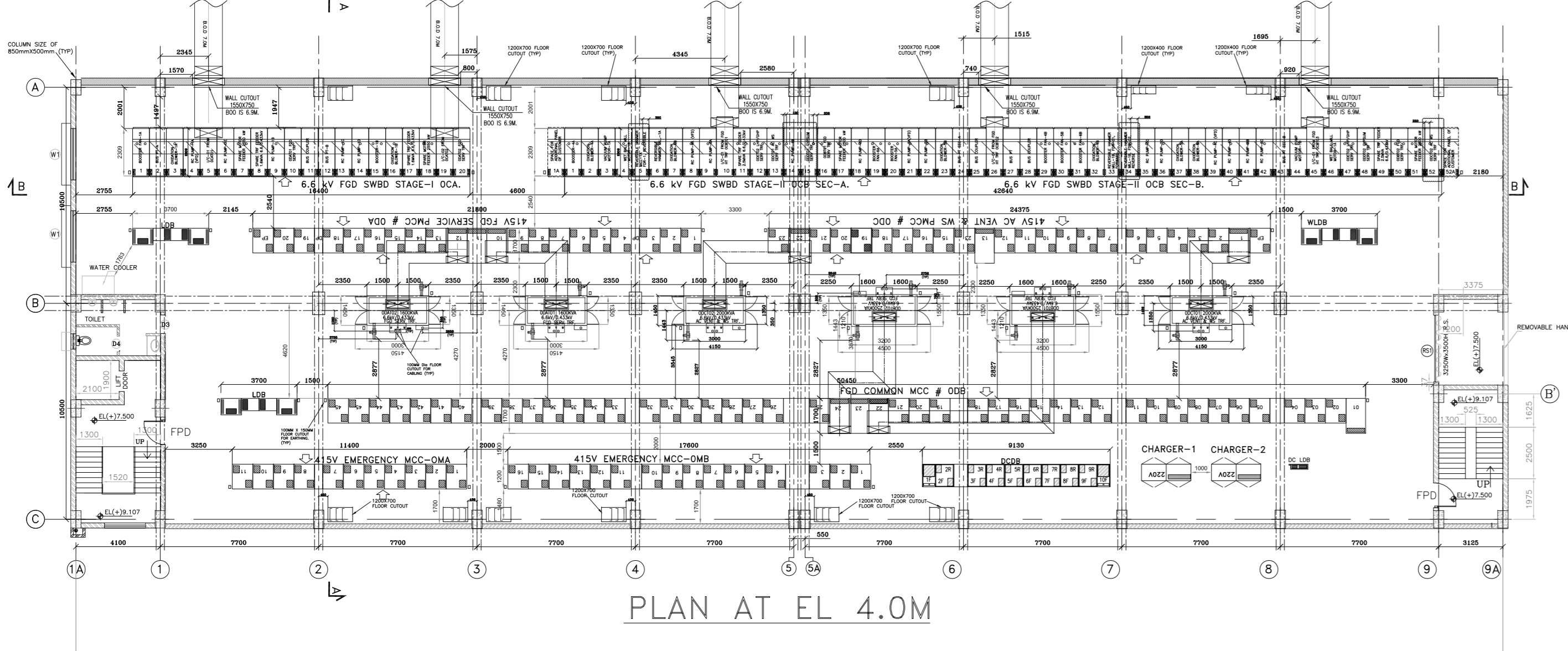
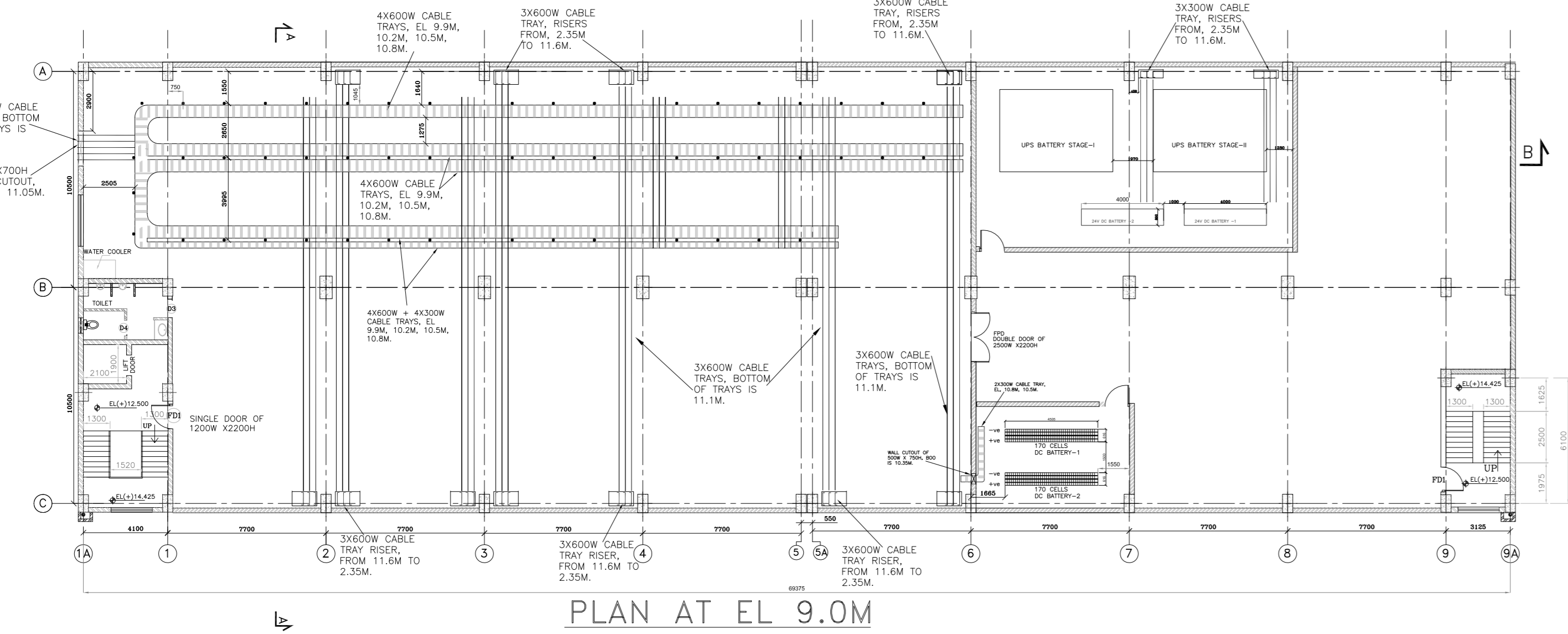
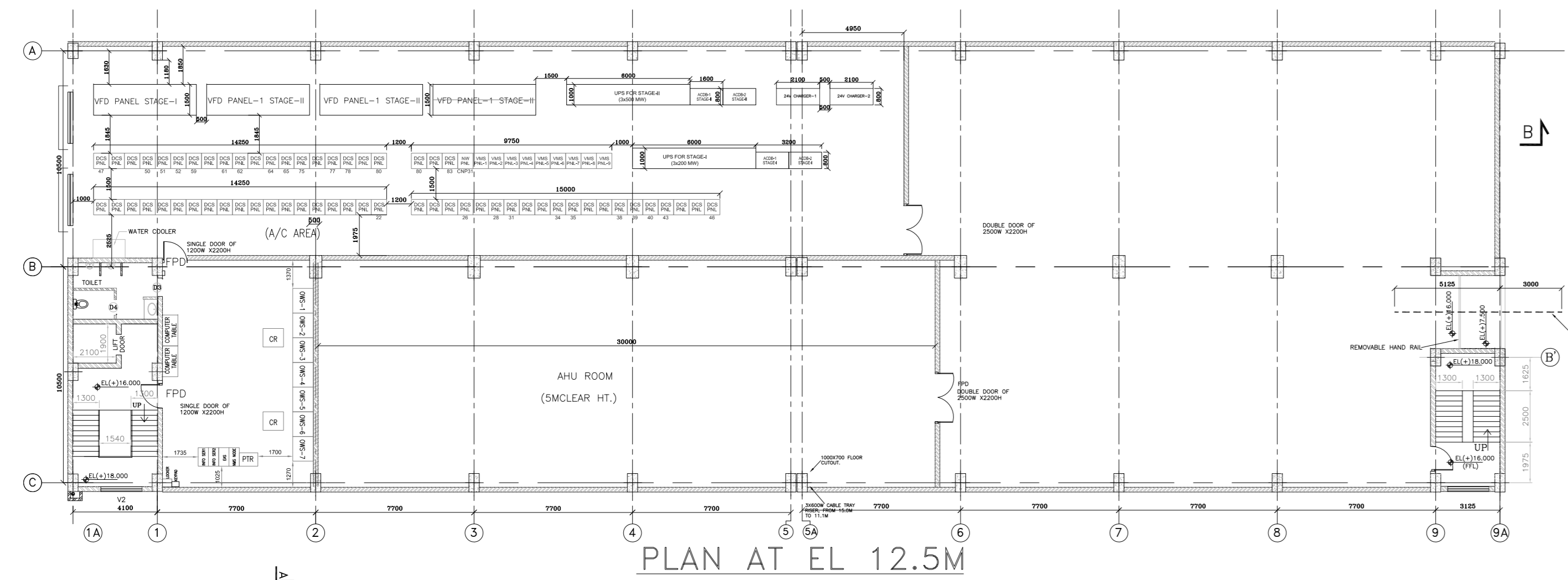
- REFER DRG NOS:**
1. 3130-109-PVM-B-037
  2. 3130-109-PVM-B-049
  3. 3130-109-PVM-B-XXX
  4. 3130-109-PVM-B-047
  5. 3130-109-PVM-B-050
  6. 3130-109-PVM-B-030
- GENERAL ARRANGEMENT & DATA SHEET FOR BOOSTER FAN**  
**GENERAL LAYOUT OF FGD DUCTING**  
**GENERAL ARRANGEMENT FOR ABSORBER**  
**GA OF BALL MILL BUILDING**  
**GENERAL LAYOUT OF PIPE RACK/TRESTLE & CABLE WAYS**  
**LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL & CONTROL BUILDING**

NTPC DRAWING NO : 3130-109-PVM-F-044  
 CUSTOMER: NTPC LIMITED.  
 PROJECT: RAMGUNDAM SUPER THERMAL POWER PLANT  
 STAGE-I(3X200MW) & STAGE-II(3X500MW)

REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD	REV	DATE	BY	CHKD	APPD
01	17.12.19				01	17.12.19			
02	17.12.19				02	17.12.19			

PLANT LAYOUT OF FGD SYSTEM  
 SCALE: 1:1000  
 0-FW-000-01375 SH 01 OF 01 REV 01

NORTH

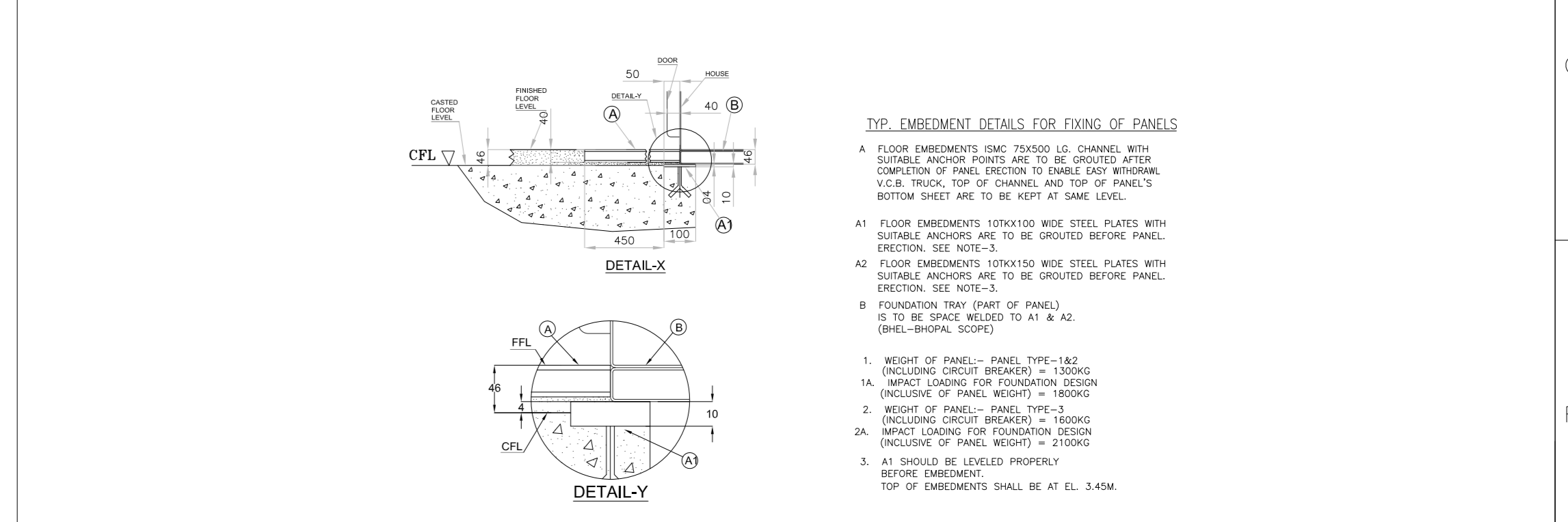
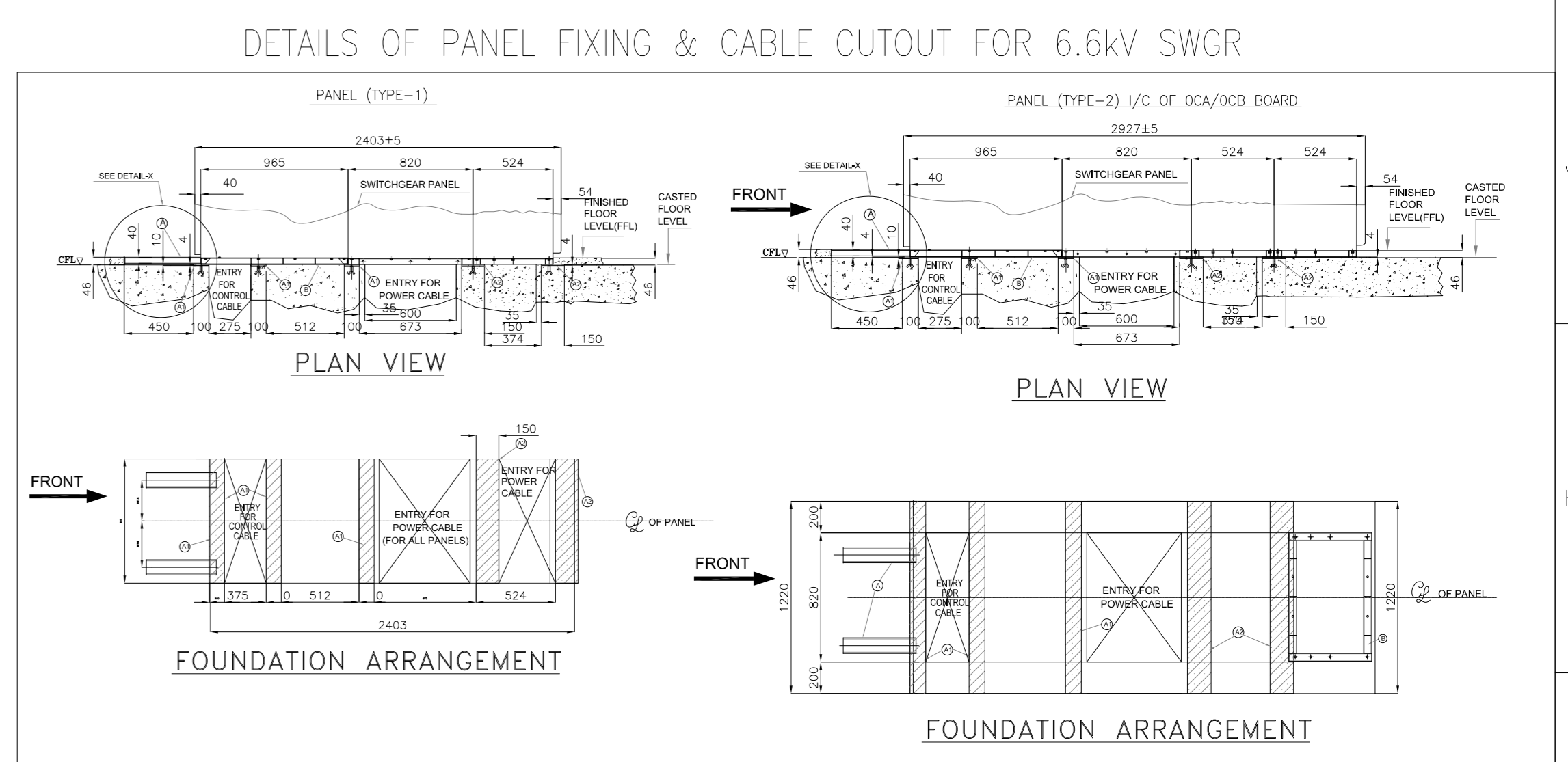
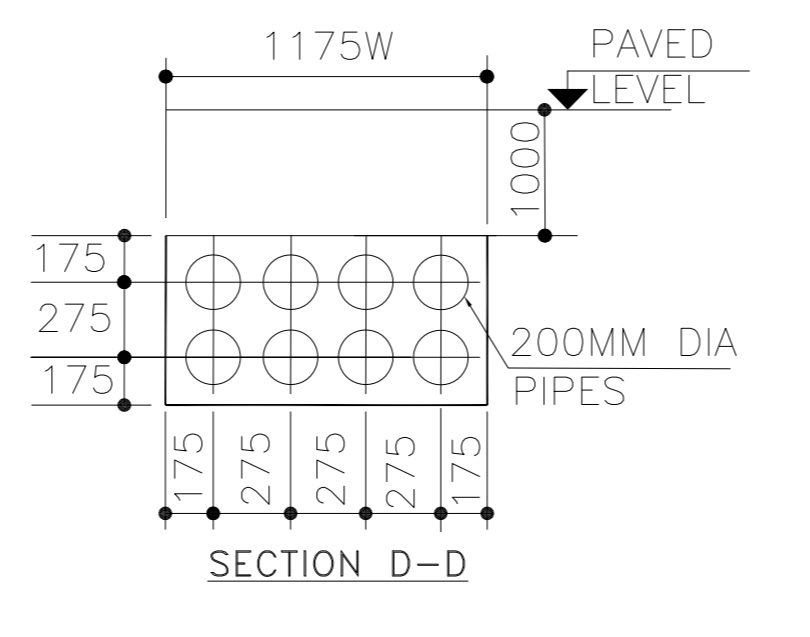
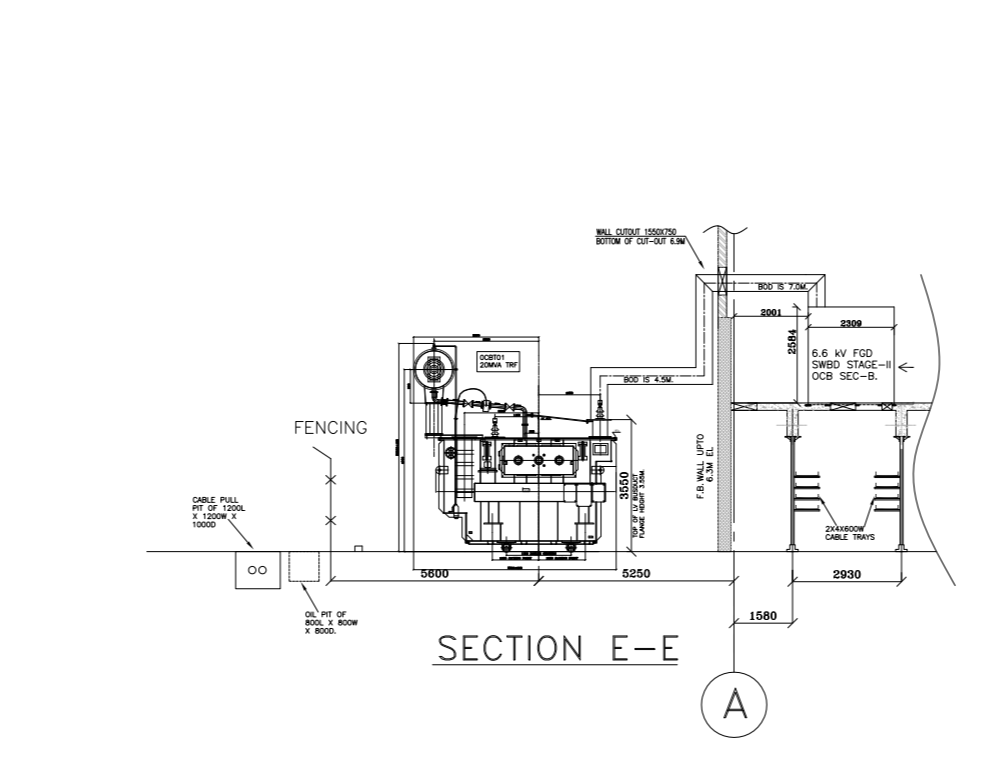
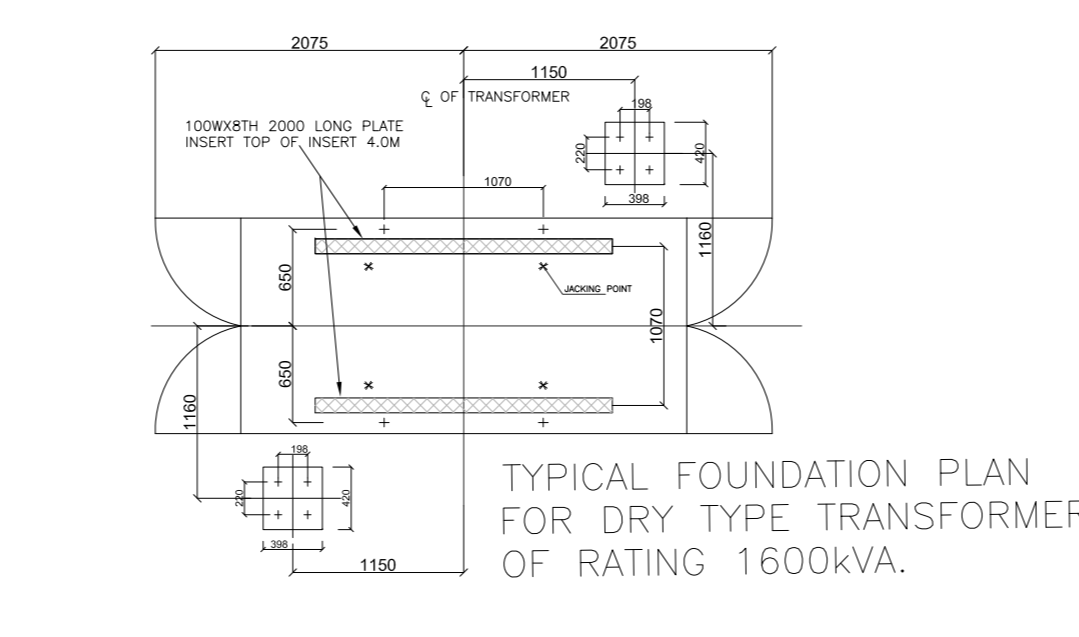
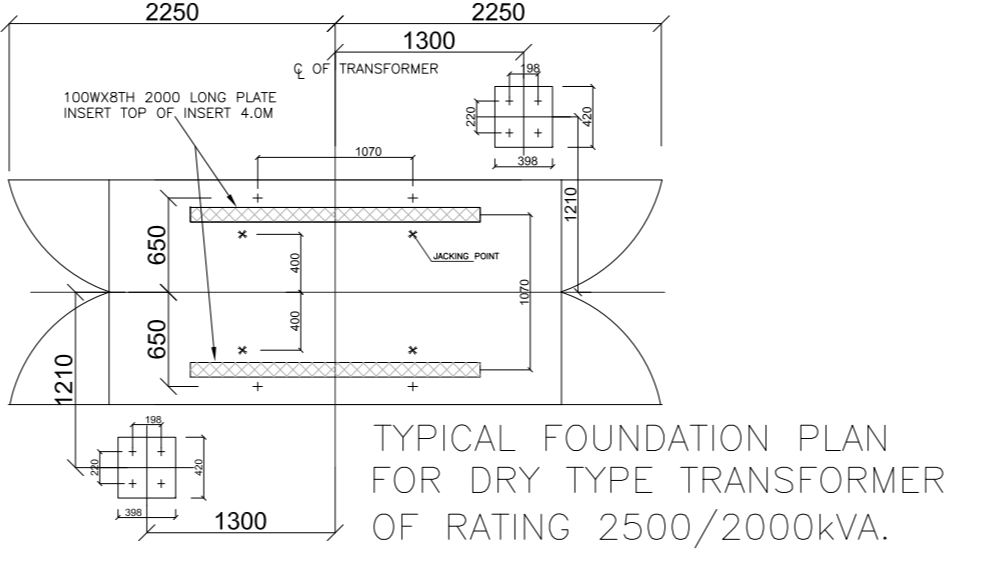
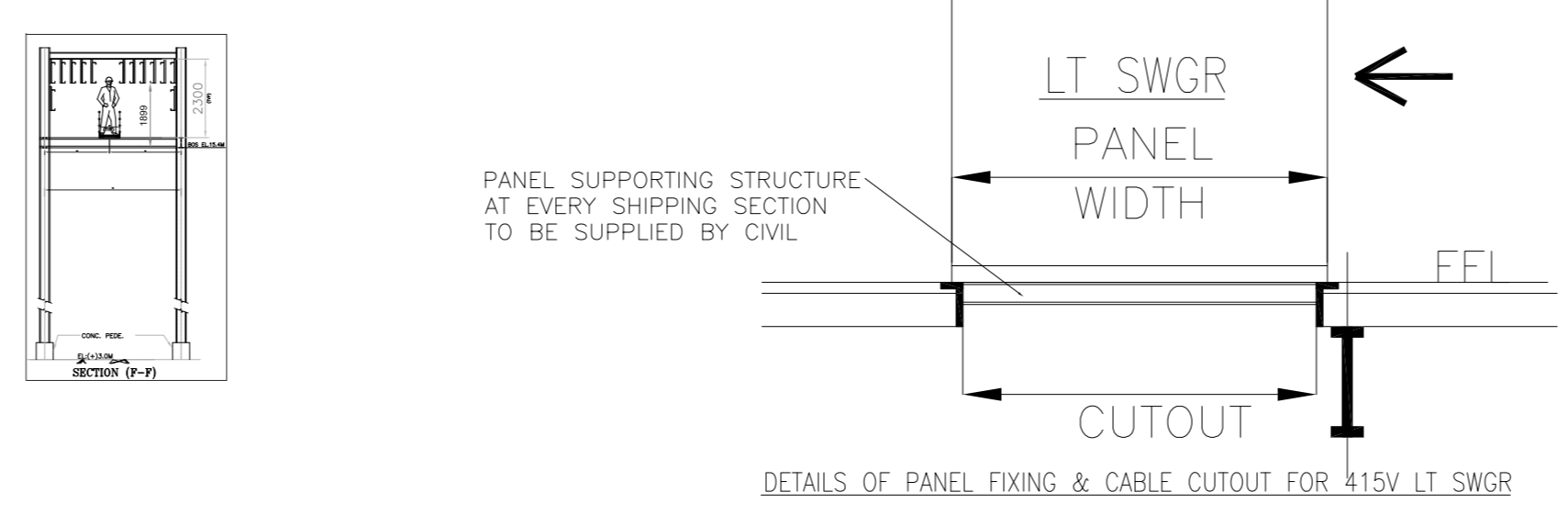
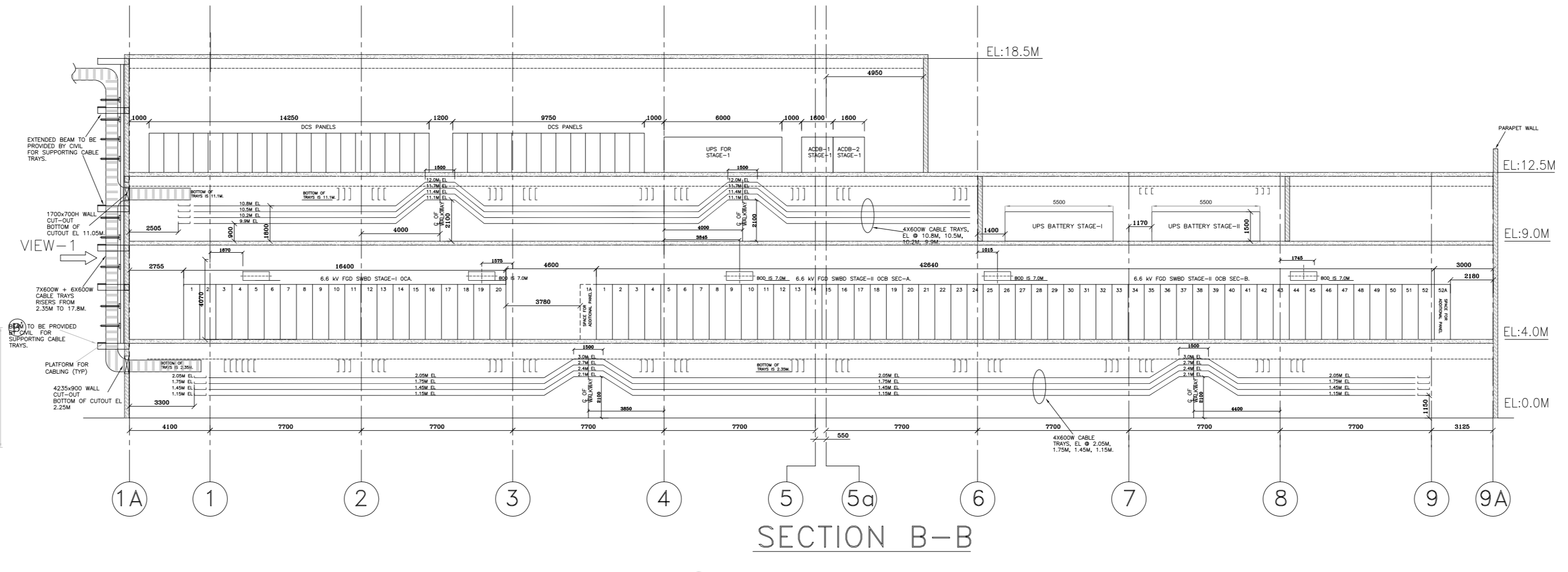
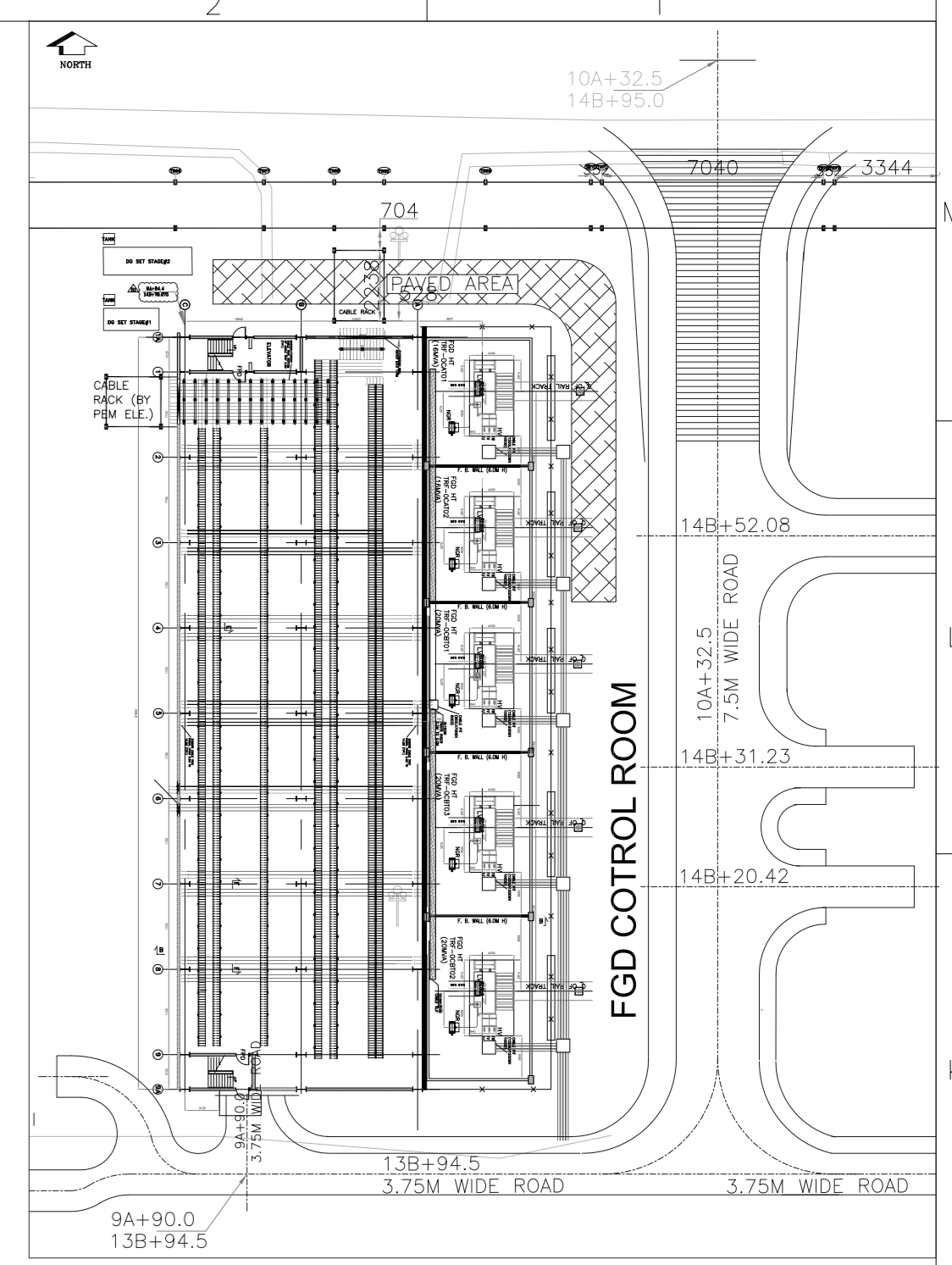


PANELS DETAILS

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)	SCOPE
1.	DCS PNL	61	750x750x2067	EDN
2.	UPS PNL STAGE-I	01	6000x1000x2000	EDN
3.	ACDBs STAGE-I	02	1000x800x2000	EDN
4.	UPS PNL STAGE-II	01	6000x1000x3000	EDN
5.	ACDBs STAGE-II	02	1600x800x2000	EDN
6.	VMS PNL	09	750x750x2067	EDN
7.	VFD PNL	04	5000x1500x2067	EDN
8.	NET WORK PNL	01	750x750x2067	EDN
9.	24V CHARGER-1,2	02	2100x800	EDN
10.	UPS BATTERY STAGE-I	01	4000x5500x1500	EDN
11.	UPS BATTERY STAGE-II	01	4000x5500x1500	EDN
12.	24V DC BATTERY -1,2	02	4000x800	EDN

COMPUTER ROOM DETAILS

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	DIMENSIONS (WxDxH)	SCOPE
1.	OWS	07	1000x1200x705	EDN
2.	SERVER RACK CONSISTING OF EAS, INFO SERVER, NMS NODE	02	1000x900x1750	EDN
3.	PRINTER	01	900x650x740	EDN
4.	COMPUTER TABLE	02	1500x750x750	EDN
5.	LOCKER	01	380x457x1830	EDN
6.	KEYPAD	01	350x250x250	EDN



**LEGEND**

- Operating front of the panel
- Brick wall
- Fire barrier wall
- Cable trays
- Cable trais
- Double leaf door
- Single leaf door
- Single leaf fire proof door
- Removable fencing
- Mooring post
- Cable slit
- Rolling shutter
- Cable duct
- Cable trestle

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS :**

S. NO.	TITLE	DRAWING NO.	SOURCE AGENCY
1.	PLANT LAYOUT OF FGD SYSTEM	3130-109-PVM-F-044	BHEL/ RANIPET
2.	ELECTRICAL SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	3130-109-PVE-W-302	FEM/ ELECT
3.	O&A OF 2500KVA TRANSFORMER	34730052893	BHEL/ JHANSI
4.	FOUNDATION PLAN OF 2500KVA TRANSFORMER	34730052895	BHEL/ JHANSI
5.	O&A OF 2000KVA TRANSFORMER	34730052897	BHEL/ JHANSI
6.	FOUNDATION PLAN OF 2000KVA TRANSFORMER	34730052899	BHEL/ JHANSI
7.	O&A OF 1600KVA TRANSFORMER	34730052900	BHEL/ JHANSI
8.	FOUNDATION PLAN OF 1600KVA TRANSFORMER	34730052902	BHEL/ JHANSI
9.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR 6.6KV BOARD # OCA	3130-109-PVE-W-060	BHEL/ BHUPAL
10.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR 6.6KV BOARD # DCB	3130-109-PVE-B-060	BHEL/ BHUPAL
11.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR FGD PMCC O&A/DCB	XXXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
12.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR EMERGENCY MCC O&A/DCB	XXXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
13.	LAYOUT & KEY DIAGRAM FOR LV SWGR	XXXXXXXXXX	BHEL/ EPD
14.	GA OF DC LDB	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX
15.	GA OF 500KVA AC LDB	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX
16.	GA OF 1000KVA AC LDB	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX
17.	GA OF 220V CHARGER	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX
18.	GA OF 24V BATTERY	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX
19.	GA OF 24V BATTERY	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX

**NOTES :**

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE WITH RESPECT TO MAIN POWER HOUSE BUILDING GROUND FLOOR LEVEL AS EL.130.00 M, WHICH CORRESPONDS TO R.L.(+152.00).
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM AND ELEVATIONS IN METERS UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
- THE LT PANEL DIMENSIONS INDICATED IN DRAWING ARE TENTATIVE AND ARE SHOWN FOR DEVELOPING CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT.
- THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REFERRED FOR DETAILS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND CABLEING LAYOUT ONLY. LAYOUT SHOWN FOR FACILITIES SUCH AS AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM IS INDICATIVE & FOR INTERFACE PURPOSE. FOR EXACT LAYOUT OF OTHER SYSTEMS, RELEVANT DISCIPLINE DRAWINGS SHALL BE REFERRED.
- ALL AREAS SHOWN IN THIS DRAWING ARE NOW A/C UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.
- BOTTOM MOST/OUTERMOST TRAY SHALL BE PERFORMED TYPE.
- BOTH SWITCHGEAR ROOM & CABLE VAULT ROOM SHALL BE VENTILATED.
- DOORS IN CABLE VAULT SHALL BE FIRE PROOF.
- FIRE BARRIER WALLS WILL BE 350 MM THICK BRICKWORK OR 200 MM THICK CONCRETE, AS PER CIVIL DETAILING AND WILL PROJECT MINIMUM 600 MM BEYOND THE OIL CONTAINING PART OF THE TRANSFORMER.
- SUITABLE GRADE FLOOR MATTING FOR PREVENTION OF SHOCKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE SWITCHGEAR ROOM.
- ALL TRAYS SHOWN ARE ON THE BASIS OF TENTATIVE LOAD DATA RECEIVED FROM VARIOUS AGENCIES. IF REQUIRED TRAYS CAN BE INCREASED DURING FINAL CABLE ROUTING STAGE.
- PROVISION FOR LIFT SHAFT HAS BEEN INDICATED IN THE DRAWING. HOWEVER SUPPLY OF ELEVATOR IS NOT IN BHEL SCOPE.

JOB NO. 467  
 STATUS CONTRACT  
 DISTRIBUTION  
 NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.  
 RAMAGUNDAM (PGD) STPP, STAGE-I & II (3X200MW + 3X500 MW)  
 BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD  
 POWER SECTOR  
 PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
 NOIDA

DEPT. NAME SIGN DATE  
 DRN MKM 27.08.2020  
 DESN MKM 27.08.2020  
 CHD AB 27.08.2020  
 APPD SL 27.08.2020

TITLE  
**LAYOUT OF ELECTRICAL & CONTROL BUILDING**

DEPT. SCALE: DRAWING NO. PE-DG-467-100-E001  
 SIGN SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 01  
 DATE